gem

Collins

Latin American Spanish

phrasebook



gem

Collins

Latin American Spanish

phrasebook



This phrasebook includes a two-way dictionary which can be searched at any time using the link at the end of each chapter, or by using the menu to move to the back of the phrasebook. You can use the “back” button to return to where you were in the phrasebook.

Collins
Latin American Spanish phrasebook

Using your phrasebook

Your *Collins Gem Phrasebook* is designed to help you locate the exact phrase you need, when you need it, whether on holiday or for business. If you want to adapt the phrases, you can easily see where to substitute your own words using the dictionary section, and the clear layout gives you direct access to the different topics.

The Gem Phrasebook includes:

- Over 70 topics arranged thematically. Each phrase is accompanied by a simple pronunciation guide which eliminates any problems pronouncing foreign words.
- A Top ten tips section to safeguard against any cultural faux pas, giving essential dos and don’ts for situations involving local customs or etiquette.
- Practical hints to make your stay trouble free, showing you where to go and what to do when dealing with everyday matters such as travel or hotels and offering valuable tourist information.
- Face to face sections so that you understand what it is being said to you. These example mini-dialogues give you a good idea of what to expect from a real conversation.
- Common announcements and messages you may hear, ensuring that you never miss the important information you need to know when out and about.
- A clearly laid-out 3000-word dictionary means you will never be stuck for words.
- A basic grammar section which will enable you to build on your phrases.

It’s worth spending time before you embark on your travels just looking through the topics to see what is covered and becoming familiar with what might be said to you.

Whatever the situation, your *Gem Phrasebook* is sure to help!

Contents

Cover

Title Page

Using your phrasebook

Pronouncing Spanish

Top ten tips

Talking to people

Hello/goodbye, yes/no

Key phrases

Signs and notices

Polite expressions

Celebrations

Making friends

Work

Weather

Getting around

Asking the way

Bus and coach

Metro

Train

Taxi

Boat and ferry

Air travel

Customs control

Driving

Car hire

Driving

Petrol

Breakdown

Car parts

Road signs

Staying somewhere

Hotel (booking)

Hotel desk

Self-catering

Shopping

Shopping phrases

Shops

Food (general)

Food (fruit and veg)

Clothes

Clothes (articles)

Maps and guides

Post office

Photos

Leisure

Sightseeing and tourist office

Entertainment

Leisure/interests

Music

Cinema

Theatre/opera

Television

Sport

Walking

Communications

Telephone and mobile

E-mail

Internet

Practicalities

Money

Paying

Luggage

Repairs

Laundry

Complaints

Problems

Emergencies

Health

Pharmacy

Body

Doctor

Dentist

Different types of travellers

Disabled travellers

With kids

Reference

Alphabet

Measurements and quantities

Numbers

Days and months

Time

Time phrases

Eating out

Eating places

In a bar/café

In a restaurant

Vegetarian

Menu reader

Grammar

Latin American countries

Dictionary

English–Spanish

Spanish–English

About the Publisher

Pronouncing Spanish

Spelling and pronouncing Spanish are easy once you know the few basic rules. This book has been designed so that as you read the pronunciation of the phrases you can follow the Spanish. This will help you to recognize the different sounds and give you a feeling for the rhythm of the language. The syllable to be stressed is marked in **bold** in the pronunciation.

Here are a few rules you should know:

Spanish	sounds like	example	pronunciation
ca	**ka**	**cama**	***ka****ma*
co	**ko**	**con**	*kon*
cu	**ku**	**cubo**	***koo****bo*
ce	**se**	**cena**	***se****na*
ci	**see**	**cine**	***see****-ne*
ga	**ga**	**gato**	***ga****to*
go	**go**	**algo**	***al****go*
gu	**goo**	**algún**	*al-**goon***
ge	**he**	**gente**	***hen****te*
gi	**hee**	**giro**	***hee****ro*
j	**h**	**jueves**	***hwe****-bes*
ll	**y**	**llamo**	***ya****mo*
ñ	**ny**	**señor**	*se**nyor***
ua	**wa**	**cual**	*kwal*
ue	**we**	**vuelva**	***bwel****ba*
v	**b**	**vino**	***bee****no*
z	**s**	**zapato**	*sa**pa****to*

h is silent: **hora** ***o****-ra*, **hola** ***o****-la*
r is rolled and **rr** even more so

In Spanish, vowels (**a, e, i, o, u**) have only one sound. When you find two together, pronounce both of them in quick succession, as in **aceite** *a-**se**-ee-te*

Top ten tips

1. The taxi trade in most Latin American countries is unregulated and any car owner, however decrepit the vehicle, can put a taxi sign in the windscreen and ply for trade.

2. In Peru, the sol, the local currency is so devalued that only notes in pristine condition will be accepted. Any damaged notes will be refused.

3. When travelling on the tube in Mexico, women and children should always travel in the first two carriages (they are specifically only for women and children).

4. Conversations take place at a much closer physical distance than what may be considered comfortable in other cultures. Pulling away from your counterpart may be regarded as unfriendly.

5. When giving flowers in Mexico, be aware that yellow flowers represent death.

6. In Argentina, eating on the street or in public transport is considered rude.

7. Latin Americans are very friendly and like to engage in conversations with foreigners. These tend to go on and on and it can be considered impolite to leave without an explanation. Make sure your guest knows there is a good reason for you wanting to leave.

8. If invited to a party, don’t be surprised if your host wants you to stay until the early hours of the next day. As above, make sure you have a good excuse if you want to leave early.

9. There are a number of exotic local dishes that may be offered to you. If in doubt, don’t accept it but make sure you tell the person why, i.e. I’m vegetarian, I’m on a diet, I am allergic etc. Make it sound genuine though!

10. In Latin America time is more flexible and delays in appointments and timings occur more often than elsewhere. However, people do appreciate punctuality.

Talking to people

Hello/goodbye, yes/no

The word for Mr/Sir is **Señor** (*se-**nyor***), for Madam/Mrs/Ms **Señora** (*se-**nyor**a*) and for Miss **Señorita/Srta.** (*senyo-**ree**ta*).

Yes	**Sí** *see*
No	**No** *no*
OK!	**¡Vale!** *¡**ba**-le!*
Thank you	**Gracias** ***gras**-yas*
Thanks very much	**Muchas gracias** ***moo**chas **gras**-yas*
Hello	**Hola** ***o**-la*
Goodbye	**Adiós** *ad-**yos***
Good night	**Buenas noches** ***bwe**-nas **noche**s*
Good morning	**Buenos días** ***bwe**-nos **dee**-as*
Good evening	**Buenas tardes** ***bwe**-nas **tar**-des*
See you later	**Hasta luego** ***as**-ta **lwe**-go*
Please	**Por favor**

	*por fa**bor***
Don’t mention it	**De nada** *de **na**da*
With pleasure!	**¡Con mucho gusto!** *¡kon **moo**cho **goo**sto!*
Pardon?	**¿Cómo dice?** *¿**ko**mo **dee**-se?*
I’m sorry	**Lo siento** *lo **syen**-to*
I don’t know	**No sé** *no se*
Excuse me! (to catch attention)	**¡Oiga, por favor!** *¡**oy**ga por fa**bor**!*
Excuse me (sorry)	**Perdone** *per**do**-ne*
I don’t understand	**No entiendo** *no en-**tyen**do*
Do you understand?	**¿Entiende?** *¿en-**tyen**-de?*
Do you speak English?	**¿Habla usted inglés?** *¿**a**-bla oos**ted** een-**gles**?*
I speak very little Spanish	**Hablo muy poco español** ***a**-blo mwee **po**ko espa-**nyol***
How are you?	**¿Cómo está?** *¿**ko**mo es**ta**?*
Fine, thanks	**Muy bien, gracias** *mwee byen, **gras**-yas*
And you?	**¿Y usted?** *¿ee oos**ted**?*

Key phrases

Asking for something in a shop or bar, just say what you want, adding **por favor**. When ‘some’ refers to something you can’t count, it usually isn’t

translated in Spanish. When ‘some’ refers to something you can count, use **alguno** (shortened to **algún**) before a masculine singular noun or **alguna** before a feminine singular noun.

the	**el/la/los/las** *el/la/los/las*
the museum	**el museo** *el moo-**se**-o*
the station	**la estación** *la esta-**syon***
the shops	**las tiendas** *las **tyen**das*
a/one (masculine)	**un** *oon*
(feminine)	**una** *oona*
a ticket/one glass	**un boleto/un vaso** *oom bo-**le**to/oom **ba**-so*
a room/one bottle	**una habitación/una botella** *oona abeeta-**syon**/oona bo-**te**ya*
some (masculine)	**algún/alguno/algunos** *al-**goon**/al-**goo**no/al-**goo**nos*
(feminine)	**alguna/algunas** *al-**goo**na/al-**goo**nas*
Would you like some bread?	**¿Quiere pan?** *¿**kye**-re pan?*
Have you got some coffee?	**¿Tiene café?** *¿**tye**-ne ka-**fe**?*
Do you have…?	**¿Tiene…?** *¿**tye**-ne…?*
Do you have a room?	**¿Tiene una habitación?** *¿**tye**-ne oona abeeta-**syon**?*
I’d like…	**Quisiera…** *kee-**sye**ra…*
We’d like…	**Quisiéramos…** *kee-**sye**ramos…*

I'd like an ice-cream	**Quisiera un helado** *kee-**sye**ra oon e-**la**-do*
We'd like to visit the capital	**Quisiéramos visitar la capital** *kee-**sye**ramos beesee**tar** la kapi-**tal***
Some more bread?	**¿Más pan?** *¿mas p**a**n?*
Some more soup?	**¿Más sopa?** *¿mas **so**pa?*
Some more glasses?	**¿Más vasos?** *¿mas **ba**sos?*
Another coffee	**Otro café** ***o**-tro ka-**fe***
Another beer	**Otra cerveza** ***o**-tra ser-**be**sa*
How much is it?	**¿Cuánto es?** *¿**kwan**to es?*
How much is the room?	**¿Cuánto cuesta la habitación?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta la abeeta-**syon**?*
large/small	**grande/pequeño** ***gran**-de/pe-**ke**-nyo*
with/without	**con/sin** *kon/seen*
Where is…?	**¿Dónde está…?** *¿**don**de es**ta**…?*
Where are…?	**¿Dónde están…?** *¿**don**de es**tan**…?*
Where is the station?	**¿Dónde está la estación?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la esta-**syon***
Where are the toilets?	**¿Dónde están los baños?** *¿**don**de es**tan** los **ba**-nyos?*
How do I get…?	**¿Cómo se va…?** *¿**ko**mo se ba…?*
to the park	**al parque** *al **par**-ke*
	a la estación

to the station	*a la esta-**syon***
to the market	**al mercado** *al mer-**ka**do*
There is/are…	**Hay…** ***a**-ee…*
There isn't/aren't any…	**No hay…** *no **a**-ee…*
When…?	**¿Cuándo…?** *¿**kwan**do…?*
At what time…?	**¿A qué hora…?** *¿a ke **o**-ra…?*
today	**hoy** *oy*
tomorrow	**mañana** *ma-**nya**na*
Can I smoke?	**¿Puedo fumar?** *¿**pwe**-do foo**mar**?*
Can I taste it?	**¿Puedo probarlo?** *¿**pwe**do pro**bar**lo?*
How does this work?	**¿Cómo funciona?** *¿**ko**mo foon-**syo**na?*
What does this mean?	**¿Qué significa?** *¿ke seeg-nee**fee**ka?*

> **Dictionary**

Signs and notices

entrada	entrance
salida	exit
abierto	open
cerrado	closed

caliente	hot
frío	cold
agua potable	drinking water
importe total	exact amount
no se admiten devoluciones	no refunds
no devuelve cambio	no change given
probadores	changing rooms
prohibido bañarse	no bathing
caja	cash desk
autoservicio	self-service
tirar	pull
empujare	push
baños	toilets
libre	vacant
ocupado	engaged
caballeros	gaents
señoras	ladies
fuera de servicio	out of service
se alquila	for hire/to let
se vende	for sale
rebajas/gangas/ liquidaciones	sale
sótano	basement
planta baja	ground floor
elevador	lift
acceso a vías	to the trains
habitaciones libres	rooms available
salida de emergencia	emergency exit
completo	no vacancies
seleccione	choose
mañanas	morning
tardes	afternoon
horario	timetable
llamar	ring

pulsar	press
boletos	tickets
salidas	departures
llegadas	arrivals
información	information
privado	private
no fumadores	non-smoking
fumadores	smoking
prohibido fumar	no smoking

Polite expressions

There are two forms of address in Spanish: formal (**usted**) and informal (**tú**, or **vos** in Central America, the Caribbean and the River Plate region (Arg)). The plural **ustedes** is used both formally and informally in Latin America. You should always stick to the formal until you are invited to **tutear** or **vosear** (use the informal **tú** or **vos**).

The meal was delicious	**La comida estaba deliciosa** *la ko-**mee**da es**ta**-ba delee-**syo**sa*
Thank you very much	**Muchas gracias** ***moo**chas **gras**-yas*
This is a gift for you	**Esto es un regalo para ti/ustedes** ***es**to es oon re**gal**o **pa**ra **tee**/oos-**te**-des*
Pleased to meet you	**Encantado(a)** *enkan-**ta**do(a)*
This is…	**Le presento a…** *le pre**sen**to a…*
my husband/wife	**mi esposo/esposa** *mee es-**po**so/es-**po**so*
Enjoy your holiday!	**¡Que disfrute(n) de sus vacaciones!** *¡ke dees-**froo**te(n) de soos baka-**syo**nes!*

Celebrations

Traditional Christmas celebrations mainly take place on the night of **Nochebuena**, Christmas Eve. These include a large Christmas meal and attendance at Midnight Mass (**la misa de gallo**).

I'd like to wish you a…	**Le/Te deseo que pase(s) un/unas…** *le/te de**se**-o ke **pa**se(s) oon/**oo**nas…*
Merry Christmas!	**¡Felices Pascuas!/¡Feliz Navidad!** *¡fe**lee**-ses **pas**-kwas/fe**lees** nabee-**dad**!*
Happy New Year!	**¡Feliz Año (Nuevo)!** *¡fe**lees** **a**-nyo (**nwe**-bo)!*
Happy birthday!	**¡Feliz cumpleaños!/¡Felicidades!** *¡fe**lees** koom-ple-**a**-nyos/feleesee-**da**des!*
Have a good trip!	**¡Buen viaje!** *¡bwen **bya**-he!*
Best wishes!	**¡Felicidades!** *¡feleesee-**da**des!*
Welcome!	**¡Bienvenido(a)!** *¡byen-be-**nee**do(a)!*

> **Dictionary**

Making friends

In this section we have used the informal **tú** for the questions.

What's your name?	**¿Cómo te llamas?** *¿**ko**mo te **ya**-mas?*
My name is…	**Me llamo…** *me **ya**-mo…*
	¿Cuántos años tienes?

How old are you?	*¿**kwan**tos **a**-nyos **tye**-nes?*
I'm … years old	**Tengo … años** ***ten**go … **a**-nyos*
Where are you from?	**¿De dónde eres?** *¿de d**on**de **er**es?*
I'm English/Scottish/Welsh	**Soy inglés(a)/escocés(a)/galés(a)** *soy een-**gles**(a)/esko-**ses**(a)/ga-**les**(a)*
Where do you live?	**¿Dónde vives?** *¿**don**de **bee**-bes?*
Where do you live? (plural)	**¿Dónde viven?** *¿**don**de **bee**-ben?*
I live in London	**Vivo en Londres** ***bee**bo en **lon**-dres*
We live in Los Angeles	**Vivimos en Los Ángeles** *bee**bee**-mos en los **an**-geles*
I'm still studying	***Todavía estoy estudiando*** *toda-**bee**-a es**toy** estoo-**dyan**-do*
I work	**Trabajo** *tra**ba**-ho*
I'm retired	**Estoy retirado** *es**toy** retee-**ra**do(a)*
I'm…	**Estoy…** *es**toy**…*
single	**soltero(a)** *sol-**te**ro(a)*
married	**casado(a)** *ka-**sa**do(a)*
divorced	**divorciado(a)** *dee-bor-**sya**do(a)*
I have…	**Tengo…** ***ten**go…*
a boyfriend	**novio** ***no**byo*
a girlfriend	**novia** ***no**bya*

a partner	**pareja** *pa-**re**ha*
I have … children	**Tengo … hijos** ***ten**go … **ee**hos*
I have no children	**No tengo hijos** *no **ten**go **ee**hos*
I’m here…	**Estoy aquí…** *es**toy** a-**kee**…*
on holiday	**de vacaciones** *de baka-**syo**-nes*
for work	**por razones de trabajo** *por ra**so**-nes de tra**ba**-ho*

	FACE TO FACE
A	**¿Cómo te llamas?** *¿**ko**mo te **ya**mas?* What’s your name?
B	**Me llamo…** ***me ya**mo…* My name is…
A	**¿De dónde eres?** *¿de **don**de **e**res?* Where are you from?
B	**Soy inglesa, de Londres** ***soy** een-**gle**-sa de **lon**dres* I am English (female), from London
A	**¡Encantado!** *¡enkan-**ta**do!* Pleased to meet you! (said by a man)
B	**¡Encantada!** *¡enkan-**ta**da!* And you! (said by a woman)

Work

What work do you do?	**¿En qué trabaja?** *¿en ke tra**ba**-ha?*
Do you enjoy it?	**¿Le gusta?** *¿le **goos**ta?*
I'm…	**Soy…** *soy…*
a doctor	**médico(a)** ***me**-deeko(a)*
a teacher	**profesor(a)** *pro-fe**sor**(a)*
a secretary	**secretaria** *se-kre**ta**-rya*
I work from home	**Trabajo en casa** *tra**ba**-ho en **ka**sa*
I'm self-employed	**Trabajo independiente** *tra**ba**-ho in-de-pen-**dyen**-te*

> **Dictionary**

Weather

los chubascos *los choo-**bas**kos*	showers
despejado *despe-**ha**do*	clear
la lluvia *la **yoo**-bya*	rain
la niebla *la **nye**bla*	fog
nublado *noo-**bla**do*	cloudy

It's sunny	**Hace sol** ***a**-se sol*
It's raining	**Está lloviendo** *es**ta** yo-**byen**do*
	Está nevando

It’s snowing	*es**ta** ne-**ban**do*
It’s windy	**Hace viento** ***a**-se **byen**to*
What a lovely day!	**¡Qué día más bonito!** *¡ke **dee**-a mas bo-**nee**to!*
What awful weather!	**¡Qué tiempo tan malo!** *¡ke **tyem**po tan **ma**lo!*
What will the weather be like tomorrow?	**¿Qué tiempo va a hacer mañana?** *¿ke **tyem**po ba a-**ser** ma-**nya**na?*
Do you think it’s going to rain?	**¿Cree que va a llover?** *¿**kre**-e ke ba yo-**ber**?*
It’s very hot	**Hace mucho calor** ***a**-se **moo**cho ka**lor***
Do you think there will be a storm?	**¿Cree que va a haber tormenta?** *¿**kre**-e ke ba a**ber** tor-**men**ta?*
What is the temperature?	**¿Qué temperatura hace?** *¿ke tempera-**too**ra **a**-se?*

Getting around

Asking the way

enfrente (de) *en-**fren**-te (de)*	opposite (to)
al lado de *al **la**do de*	next to
cerca de *__ser__ka de*	near to
el semáforo *el se**ma**-foro*	traffic lights
en la esquina *en la es-**kee**na*	at the corner

	FACE TO FACE
A	**Perdone, ¿cómo se va a la estación?** *¿per-**do**ne, **ko**mo se ba a la esta-**syon**?* Excuse me, how do I get to the station?
B	**Siga todo recto hasta llegar a la plaza** ***see**ga **to**do **rek**to **as**ta ye**gar** a la **pla**sa* Keep straight on until you come to the main square **La estación está al costado derecho** *la esta-**syon** es**ta** al kos**ta**do de**re**cho* The station is on the right hand-side
A	**¿Está lejos?** *¿es**ta** **le**hos?* Is it far?
B	**No, a cinco minutes caminando** *no, a **seen**ko mee-**noo**tos kamee-**nan**do* No, five minutes on foot

A	**¡Gracias!** *¡**gra**syas!* Thank you!
B	**De nada** *de **na**da* You're welcome

Excuse me, sir/madam!	**¡Perdone, señor/señora!** *¡per-**do**-ne se**nyor**/se-**nyo**ra!*
How do I get to…?	**¿Cómo llego a…?** *¿**ko**mo **ye**-go a…?*
to the station	**a la estación** *a la esta-**syon***
to the museum	**al museo** *al moo-**se**-o*
to Cuzco	**a Cuzco** *a **koos**-ko*
We're looking for…	**Estamos buscando…** *es-**ta**mos boos-**kan**do…*
Is it far?	**¿Está lejos?** *¿es**ta le**hos?*
Can I/we walk there?	**¿Se puede ir andando?** *¿se **pwe**-de eer an-**dan**do?*
How do I/we get to the centre of (name of town)?	**¿Cómo se va al centro de…?** *¿**ko**mo se ba al **sen**tro de…?*
We're lost	**Estamos perdidos** *es-**ta**mos per-**dee**dos*
Is this the right way to…?	**¿Se va por aquí a…?** *¿se ba por a-**kee** a…?*
Can you show me where it is on the map?	**¿Puede indicarme dónde está en el mapa?** *¿**pwe**-de een-dee**kar**-me **don**de es**ta** en el **ma**pa?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Después de pasar el puente	After crossing the bridge

*des**pwes** de pa-**sar** el **pwen**te*	
Gire a la izquierda/derecha ***hee**re a la ees-**kyer**da/de-**re**cha*	Turn left/right
Siga todo recto hasta llegar a… ***see**ga **to**do **rek**to **as**ta ye**gar** a…*	Keep straight on until you get to…

Bus and coach

There are many local terms for ‘bus’ including **guagua, chiva, colectivo, micro, flota** and **camión**; however, **bus** is understood everywhere.

Is there a bus to…?	**¿Hay algún bus que vaya a…?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goon boos** ke **ba**ya a…?*
Which bus goes to…?	**¿Qué bus va a…?** *¿ke **boos** ba a…?*
We’re going to…	**Vamos a…** ***ba**mos a…*
Where do they sell tickets?	**¿Dónde venden boletos?** *¿**don**de **ben**-den bo-**let**os?*
How much is it…?	**¿Cuánto es…?** *¿**kwan**to es…?*
to the centre	**al centro** *al **sen**tro*
to the beach	**a la playa** *a la **pla**ya*
to the airport	**al aeropuerto** *al a-ero-**pwer**to*
How frequent are the buses to…?	**¿Cada cuánto hay buses a…?** *¿**ka**da **kwan**to **a**-ee **boo**ses a…?*
When is the first/the last bus to…?	**¿Cuándo sale el primer/el último bus para…?** *¿**kwan**do **sa**-le el pree-**mer**/el **ool**-teemo **boos** para…?*
Please tell me when to get off	**Por favor, ¿me dice cuándo tengo que bajarme?** *por fa**bor**, ¿me **dee**-se **kwan**do **ten**go ke ba**har**-*

	me?
Please let me off	**¿Me deja salir, por favor?** *¿me **de**ha sa-**lee**r por fa**bor**?*
This is my stop	**Me bajo en esta parada** *me **ba**-ho en esta pa-**ra**da*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Este bus no para en… *este **boos** no **pa**ra en…*	This bus doesn't stop in…
Tiene que tomar el… ***tye**-ne ke to**mar** el…*	You have to catch the…

> **Dictionary**

Metro

The **metro** is called the **subterráneo** or **subte** in Argentina.

la entrada la en**tra**da	entrance
la salida *la sa-**lee**da*	way out/exit
el andén *el an-**den***	metro line

Where is the nearest metro station?	**¿Dónde está la estación de metro más cercana?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la esta-**syon** de **me**-tro mas ser-**ka**-na?*
How does the ticket machine work?	**¿Cómo funciona la máquina de boletos?** *¿**ko**mo foon-**syo**na la **ma**-keena de bo-**le**tos?*
I'm going to…	**Voy a…** *boy a…*
Do you have a map of the metro?	**¿Tiene un plano del metro?** *¿**tye**-ne oon **pla**no del **me**-tro?*
	¿Cómo se va a…?

How do I/we get to…?	*¿**ko**mo se ba a…?*
Do I have to change?	**¿Tengo que cambiar de línea?** *¿**ten**go ke kam**byar** de **lee**-ne-a?*
What line is it for…?	**¿Cuál es la línea para ir a…?** *¿kwal es la **lee**-ne-a **pa**ra eer a…?*
In which direction?	**¿En qué dirección?** *¿en ke deerek-**syon**?*
What is the next stop?	**¿Cuál es la próxima parada?** *¿kwal es la **prok**-seema pa-**ra**da?*
Excuse me!	**¡Perdone!** *¡per**do**-ne!*
Please let me through	**¿Me deja pasar, por favor?** *¿me **de**ha pas**ar,** por fa**bor**?*
I'm getting off here	**Me bajo aquí** *me **ba**ho a-**kee***

Train

Latin America has never had a comprehensive rail network, but some lines have been preserved as tourist attractions. There are two or more classes of ticket, ranging from the luxurious and expensive tourist class, which can be booked in advance, to the extremely basic second class.

sencillo *sen**see**-yo*	single/one-way
ida y vuelta *__ee__da ee **bwel**ta*	return
el horario *el o-**ra**-ryo*	timetable
salidas *sa-**lee**das*	departures
llegadas *ye-g**a**das*	arrivals
diario *dee-**a**-ryo*	daily

Where is the station?	**¿Dónde está la estación?** *¿**don**de esta la esta-**syon**?*
To the station, please	**A la estación, por favor** *a la esta-**syon**, por fa**bor***

When is the next train to….?	**¿Cuándo es el próximo tren para…?** *¿**kwan**do es el **prok**-seemo tren **pa**ra…?*
Two return tickets to…	**Dos boletos de ida y vuelta a…** *dos bo-**le**tos de **ee**da ee **bwel**ta a…*
A single to…	**Un boleto de ida a…** *oon bo-**le**to de **ee**da a…*
Tourist class	**De clase turista** *de **kla**se too-**ree**sta*
Smoking/Non smoking	**Fumador/No fumador** *fooma-**dor**/no fooma-**dor***
Is there a supplement to pay?	**¿Hay que pagar suplemento?** *¿**a**-ee ke pa**gar** soo-ple-**men**to?*
I want to book a seat	**Quisiera reservar un asiento** *kee-**sye**ra re-ser**bar** oon a-**syen**to*
When is the first/ last train to…?	**¿Cuándo es el primer/el último tren para…?** *¿**kwan**do es el pree-**mer**/el **ool**-teemo tren para…?*
Do I have to change?	**¿Tengo que hacer transbordo?** *¿**ten**go ke a-**ser** trans-**bor**do?*
Where?	**¿Dónde?** *¿**don**de?*
How long is there to get the connection?	**¿Cuánto tiempo hay para la conexión?** *¿**kwan**to **tyem**po **a**-ee **pa**ra la konek-**syon**?*
Which platform does it leave from?	**¿De qué andén sale?** *¿de ke an-**den** **sa**-le?*
Is this the right platform for the train to…?	**¿Sale de este andén el tren para…?** *¿**sa**-le de **es**te an-**den** el tren **pa**ra…?*
Is this the train for…?	**¿Es este el tren para…?** *¿es **es**te el tren **pa**ra…?*
When will it leave?	**¿Cuándo sale?** *¿**kwan**do **sa**-le?*
Why is the train delayed?	**¿Por qué sale el tren con retraso?** *¿por ke **sa**-le el tren kon re-**tra**so?*
Does the train stop at…?	**¿Para el tren en…?** *¿**pa**-ra el tren en…?*

When does it arrive at…?	**¿Cuándo llega a…?** *¿**kwan**do **ye**ga a…?*
Please let me know when we get to…	**Por favor, ¿me avisa cuando lleguemos a…?** *por fa**bor**, ¿me a**bee**-sa **kwan**do ye-**ge**-mos a…?*
Is there a buffet on the train?	**¿Hay servicio de cafetería en el tren?** *¿**a**-ee ser-**bee**syo de ka-fe-te**ree**-a en el tren?*
Is this free? (seat)	**¿Está libre?** *¿es**ta** **lee**bre?*
Excuse me	**¡Perdón!** *¡per-**don**!*

> **Dictionary**

Taxi

In most places taxis are plentiful (though some may not be officially licensed), fairly reliable and not very expensive. Fares may be based on a system of zones or on distance and are often negotiable.

I need a taxi	**Necesito un taxi** *ne-se-**see**to oon **tak**see*
Where is the taxi rank?	**¿Dónde está la parada de taxis?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la pa-**ra**da de **tak**sees?*
Please order me a taxi	**Por favor, ¿me pide un taxi?** *por fa**bor**, ¿me **pee**de oon **tak**see?*
straightaway	**enseguida** *en-se**gee**-da*
for (time)	**para las…** *para las…*
	¿Cuánto cuesta ir en taxi…?

How much is the taxi fare…?	*¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta eer en **tak**see…?*
into town	**al centro** *al **sen**tro*
to the hotel	**al hotel** *al o-**tel***
to the station	**a la estación** *a la esta-**syon***
to the airport	**al aeropuerto** *al a-ero-**pwer**to*
to this address	**a esta dirección** *a **es**ta deerek-**syon***
Please take me/us to…	**Me/Nos lleva a …, por favor** *me/nos **ye**-ba a …, por fa**bor***
How much is it?	**¿Cuánto es?** *¿**kwan**to es?*
Why are you charging me so much?	**¿Por qué me cobra tanto?** *¿por **ke** me **ko**-bra **tan**to?*
It’s more than on the meter	**Es más de lo que marca el taxímetro** *es mas de lo ke **mar**ka el tak**see**-metro*
Keep the change	**Quédese con el vuelto** ***ke**-de-se kon el **bwel**to*
Sorry, I don’t have any change	**Lo siento, no tengo nada de cambio** *lo **syen**to, no **ten**go **na**da de **kam**byo*
I’m in a hurry	**Tengo mucha prisa** ***ten**go **moo**cha **pree**-sa*
Is it far?	**¿Está lejos?** *¿es**ta le**hos?*

Boat and ferry

la travesía *la tra-be-**see**-a*	crossing
el crucero *el kroo-**se**ro*	cruise
el camarote *el kama-**ro**te*	cabin

When is the next boat/ferry to…?	**¿Cuándo sale el próximo barco/ferry para…?** *¿**kwan**do **sa**-le el **prok**-seemo **bar**ko/**fe**rry **pa**ra…?*
Have you a timetable?	**¿Tienen un horario?** *¿**tye**-nen oon o-**ra**ryo?*
Is there a car ferry to…?	**¿Hay ferry para autos a…?** *¿**a**-ee ferry **pa**ra ow-tos a…?*
How much is a ticket…?	**¿Cuánto cuesta el boleto…?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta el bo-**le**to…?*
single	**de ida** *de **ee**da*
return	**de ida y vuelta** *de **ee**da ee **bwel**ta*
How much is the crossing for a car and … people?	**¿Cuánto cuesta un pasaje para … personas y un auto?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta oon pa-**sa**he **pa**ra … per-**so**nas ee oon **ow**-to?*
How long is the journey?	**¿Cuánto dura el viaje?** *¿**kwan**to **doo**ra el **bya**-he?*
What time do we get to…?	**¿A qué hora llegamos a…?** *¿a ke **o**-ra ye-**ga**mos a…?*
Where does the boat leave from?	**¿De dónde sale el barco?** *¿de **don**de **sa**-le el **bar**ko?*
When is the first/the last boat?	**¿Cuándo sale el primer/el último barco?** *¿**kwan**do **sa**-le el pree-**mer**/el **ool**-teemo **bar**ko?*
Is there somewhere to eat on the boat?	**¿Hay cafetería/restaurante en el barco?** *¿**a**-ee ka-fete-**ree**-a/ restow-**ran**-te en el **bar**ko?*

> **Dictionary**

Air travel

How do I get to the airport?	**¿Cómo se va al aeropuerto?** *¿**ko**mo se ba al a-ero-**pwer**-to?*
To the airport, please	**Al aeropuerto, por favor** *al a-ero-**pwer**-to, por fa**bor***
Is there a bus to the airport?	**¿Hay algún bus al aeropuerto?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goon boos** al a-ero-**pwer**-to?*
How do I/we get to the centre of (name of town)?	**¿Cómo se va al centro de…?** *¿**ko**mo se ba al **sen**tro de…?*
Is there a bus to the city centre?	**¿Hay algún bus que vaya al centro?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goon boos** ke **ba**ya al **sen**tro?*
Where is the luggage for the flight from…?	**¿Dónde está el equipaje del vuelo de…?** *¿**don**de es**ta** el ekee-**pa**-he del **bwe**-lo de…?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Tengan listos los pasajes ***ten**gan **lees**tos los pa-**sa**hes*	Have your tickets ready
El embarque se efectuará por la puerta número… *el em**bar**-ke se efek-twa-**ra** por la **pwer**ta **noo**-mero…*	Boarding will take place at gate number…
Última llamada para los pasajeros del vuelo… ***ool**-tee-ma ya-**ma**-da para los pasa-**her**os del **bwe**-lo…*	Last call for passengers on flight number…
Su vuelo sale con retraso *soo **bwe**-lo **sa**le kon re-**tra**so*	Your flight is delayed

Customs control

Check with the relevant embassy or consulate before you travel, to find out whether you'll need a visa. When you arrive, you may be given an entry card (**tarjeta de turista** or **de embarque** or **de ingreso**) to fill in – keep this with your passport till you leave the country.

la aduana *la a-**dwa**na*	customs
el pasaporte *el pasa-**por**te*	passport

Do I have to pay duty on this?	**¿Tengo que pagar derechos de aduana por esto?** *¿**teng**o ke pa**gar** de-**re**chos de a-**dwa**na por **es**to?*
It is for my own personal use	**Es para uso personal** *es **pa**ra **oo**so perso-**nal***
We are on our way to… (if in transit through a country)	**Estamos aquí de paso. Vamos a…** *es**ta**-mos a-**kee** de **pa**so. **ba**mos a…*

Driving

Car hire

el permiso/pase/licencia de conducir *el per-**mee**so/**pa**-se/lee-**sen**-sya de kondoo-**seer***	driving licence
el seguro *el se-**goo**ro*	insurance

I want to hire a car	**Quisiera alquilar un auto** *kee-**sye**ra alkee-**lar** oon **ow**-to*
for … days/the weekend	**para … días/el fin de semana** ***pa**ra … **dee**-as/el feen de se-**ma**na*
What are your rates…?	**¿Qué tarifas tienen…?** *¿ke ta-**ree**fas **tye**-nen…?*
per day	**por día** *por **dee**-a*
per week	**por semana** *por se-**ma**na*
How much is the deposit?	**¿Cuánto hay que dejar de depósito?** *¿**kwan**to **a**-ee ke de-**har** de de**po**-seeto?*
Is there a mileage (kilometre) charge?	**¿Hay que pagar kilometraje?** *¿**a**-ee ke pa**gar** keelo-me-**tra**he?*
How much?	**¿Cuánto?** *¿**kwan**to?*
Is fully comprehensive insurance included in the price?	**¿El seguro a todo riesgo va incluido en el precio?** *¿el se-**goo**ro a **to**do **rye**sgo ba eenkloo-**ee**do en el **pre**syo?*
Do I have to return the car here?	**¿Tengo que devolver el auto aquí mismo?**

	*¿**teng**o ke debol-**ber** el **ow**to a-**kee** **mee**smo?*
By what time?	**¿Para qué hora?** *¿para ke **o**-ra?*
I'd like to leave it in…	**Quisiera dejarlo en…** *kee-**sye**ra de**har**-lo en…*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Por favor, devuelva el auto con el tanque lleno *por fa**bor,** de-**bwel**ba el **ow**-to kon el **tan**ke **ye**no*	Please return the car with a full tank

Driving

Speed limits vary, so make sure you know what they are before you set out. You should also check the local rules of the road.

Can we park here?	**¿Podemos estacionarnos aquí?** *¿po**dem**os esta-syo**nar**nos a-**kee**?*
Which junction is it for…?	**¿Cuál es la salida de…?** *¿kwal es la sa-**lee**da de…?*
How long can I/we park for?	**¿Cuánto tiempo se puede estacionar aquí?** *¿**kwan**to **tyem**-po se **pwe**-de asta-syo**nar** a-**kee**?*
We're going to…	**Vamos a…** ***ba**-mos a…*
What's the best route?	**¿Cuál es la mejor ruta?** *¿kwal es la me-**hor** **roo**-ta?*
Is the road good?	**¿Está bien la carretera?** *¿es**ta** byen la ka-rre-**te**ra?*

> **Dictionary**

Petrol

There are many different words for service station, including **gasolinera** (*gaso-lee**ne**-ra*), **bencinera** (*bensee-**ne**ra*), **estación de servicio** (*esta-**syon** de ser-**bee**syo*), **surtidor** (*soortee-**dor***) and **bomba** (***bom**ba*).

sin plomo *seen **plo**mo*	unleaded
gasoil/gasóleo *ga**sol**/gas-**o**-lyo*	diesel
el surtidor *el sur-tee-**dor***	petrol pump

Is there a petrol station near here?	**¿Hay una gasolinera por aquí cerca?** *¿**a**-ee oona gaso-lee**ne**-ra por a-**kee ser**ka?*
Fill it up, please	**Lleno, por favor** ***ye**no, por fa**bor***
Can you check the oil/the water?	**¿Me revisa el aceite/el agua?** *¿me re**bee**-sa el a-**se**-ee-te/ el **a**gwa?*
…pesos worth of unleaded petrol	**…pesos de gasolina sin plomo** *…**pe**-sos de gaso-**lee**na seen **plo**mo*
Where is…?	**¿Dónde está…?** *¿**don**de es**ta**…?*
the air line	**el aire** *el **a**-ee-re*
the water	**el agua** *el **a**gwa*
Can you check the tyre pressure, please?	**¿Me revisa la presión de las llantas, por favor?** *¿me re**bee**-sa la pre-**syon** de las **yan**tas, por fa**bor**?*
Can I pay with this credit card?	**¿Puedo pagar con esta tarjeta de crédito?** *¿**pwe**-do pa**gar** kon **es**ta tar-**he**ta de **kre**-deeto?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
¿Qué surtidor usó? *¿ke soor-tee-**dor** oo**so**?*	Which pump did you use?

Breakdown

Can you help me?	**¿Puede ayudarme?** *¿**pwe**-de ayoo-**dar**me?*
My car has broken down	**Se me dañó el auto** *se me da-**nyo** el **ow**-to*
The car won't start	**El auto no arranca** *el **ow**-to no a**rran**-ka*
Can you give me a push?	**¿Puede empujarme?** *¿**pwe**-de em-poo**har**me?*
I've run out of petrol	**Me quedé sin gasolina** *me ke-**de** seen gaso-**lee**na*
Is there a garage near here?	**¿Hay un taller por aquí cerca?** *¿**a**-ee oon ta-**yer** por a-**kee ser**ka?*
The battery is flat	**Se descargó la batería** *se deskar-**go** la ba-te**ree**-a*
I need water	**Necesito agua** *ne-se-**see**to **a**gwa*
It's leaking…	**Pierde…** ***pyer**-de…*
petrol/oil/water	**gasolina/aceite/agua** *gaso-**lee**na/a**se**-ee-te/**a**gwa*
I've a flat tyre	**Tengo una llanta pinchada** ***ten**go oona **yan**ta peen-**cha**da*
I can't get the wheel off	**No puedo quitar la llanta** *no **pwe**-do kee**tar** la yanta*
Can you tow me to the nearest garage?	**¿Puede remolcarme hasta el taller más cercano?** *¿**pwe**-de remol-**kar**me **a**sta el ta-**yer** mas ser**ka**no?*
Do you have parts for a…	**¿Tiene repuestos para el…?** *¿**tye**-ne re-**pwes**tos para el…?*
The … doesn't work properly	**El/La … no funciona bien** *el/la … no foon-**syo**na byen* **Los/Las … no funcionan**

The … don't work	*los/las … no foon-**syo**-nan*
I need a mechanic	**Necesito un mecánico** *nese-**see**to oon me**ka**-neeko*

> **Dictionary**

Car parts

battery	**la batería**	*ba-te**ree**-a*
brakes	**los frenos**	***fre**nos*
clutch	**el embrague**	*em**bra**-ge*
distributor	**el distribuidor**	*deestree-bwee**dor***
engine	**el motor**	*mo**tor***
exhaust pipe	**el tubo de escape**	***too**bo de es**ka**-pe*
fuse	**el fusible**	*foo**see**-ble*
gears	**las velocidades**	*belo-see**da**-des*
handbrake	**el freno de mano**	***fre**no de **ma**no*
headlights	**los faros**	***fa**ros*
ignition	**el encendido**	*ensen-**dee**do*
indicator	**la direccional**	*deerek-syo**nal***
points	**los platinos**	*pla-**tee**nos*
radiator	**el radiador**	*radya-**dor***
rear lights	**los pilotos**	*pee-**lo**tos*
spare wheel	**la refacción**	*refak-**syon***
spark plugs	**las bujías**	*boo**hee**-as*
steering	**la dirección**	*deerek-**syon***
tyre	**el neumático** **la llanta**	*ne-oo-**ma**-teeko/**yan**ta*
wheel	**la rueda**	***rwe**-da*

windscreen	**el parabrisas**	*para-**bree**sas*
windscreen wiper	**el limpiapara-brisas**	***leem**pya-para-**bree**sas*

> **Dictionary**

Road signs



no parking



no stopping



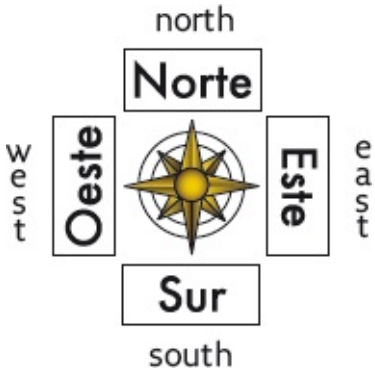
archeological site



beach



give way





stop



stop



mechanic



inspection area Prepare to stop (Mexico).



parking

Staying somewhere

Hotel (booking)

	FACE TO FACE
A	**Quisiera reservar una habitación** *kee-**syera** reser-**bar** **oo**na abeeta-**syon*** I'd like to book a room
B	**Sí. ¿Para cuántas noches?** *see. ¿**pa**ra **kwan**tas **no**ches?* Yes. For how many nights?
A	**Por tres noches** *por tres **no**ches* For three nights
B	**¿Con una cama doble o con dos sencillas?** *¿kon **oo**na **ka**ma **do**b-le o kon dos sen-**see**-yas?* With a double bed or with two single ones?
A	**Quiero una cama doble. ¿Qué precio tiene?** ***kye**-ro **oo**na **ka**ma **do**-ble. ¿ke **pre**-syo **tye**-ne?* With a double bed. How much is it?
B	**15 dolares la noche** ***keen**-se **do**la-res la **no**che* 15 dollars per night
A	**¿Está incluido el desayuno?** *¿es**ta** eenkloo-**ee**do el desa-**yoo**no?* Is breakfast included?
B	**Sí** *see* Yes

I'd like to book a room… **Quisiera reservar una habitación…**

	*kee-**sye**ra re-ser**bar** oona abeeta-**syon**…*
Do you have a room for tonight?	**¿Tiene una habitación para esta noche?** *¿**tye**-ne oona abeeta-**syon** para **es**ta **no**che?*
double	**doble** ***do**-ble*
single	**individual** *eendee-bee**dwal***
with bath	**con baño** *kon **ba**nyo*
with shower	**con ducha** *kon **doo**cha*
with a double bed	**con cama doble** *kon **ka**ma **do**-ble*
twin-bedded	**con dos camas** *kon dos **ka**mas*
We'd like to stay … nights	**Quisiéramos quedarnos … noches** *kee-**sye**-ramos ke**dar**-nos … **no**ches*
from… till…	**del… al…** *del… al…*
How much is it…?	**¿Qué precio tiene…?** *¿ke **pre**syo **tye**-ne…?*
per night	**por noche** *por **no**che*
per week	**por semana** *por se-**ma**na*
for half board	**con media pensión** *kon **med**ya pen**syon***
full board	**con pensión completa** *kon pen**syon** kom-**ple**ta*
with breakfast	**con desayuno** *kon desa-**yoo**no*
Is breakfast included?	**¿Está incluido el desayuno?** *¿es**ta** eenkloo-**ee**do el desa-**yoo**no?*
Is there room service?	**¿Hay servicio de habitaciones?** *¿**a**-ee ser**bee**-syo de abeeta- **syo**nes?*
	¿Puedo ver la habitación?

Can I see the room?	*¿**pwe**-do ber la abeeta-**syon**?*
Have you anything cheaper?	**¿Tiene algo más barato?** *¿**tye**-ne **al**go mas ba-**ra**to?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Está todo ocupado *es**ta** **to**do okoo-**pa**do*	We're full up
¿Para cuántas noches? *¿para **kwan**tas **no**ches?*	For how many nights?
¿Su nombre, por favor? *¿soo **nom**-bre, por fa**bor**?*	Your name, please?
Por favor confírmelo… *por fa**bor** kon**feer**-melo…*	Please confirm…
por escrito *por es**kree**-to*	by letter
por fax *por faks*	by fax

Hotel desk

I booked a room…	**Tengo una habitación reservada…** ***ten**go **oo**na abeeta-**syon** reser-**ba**da…*
in the name of…	**a nombre de…** *a **nom**-bre de…*
I'd like to see the room	**Quisiera ver la habitación** *kee-**sye**ra ber la abeeta-**syon***
Have you anything else?	**¿No tiene nada más?** *¿no **tye**-ne **na**da mas?*
Where can I park the car?	**¿Dónde puedo estacionar el auto?** *¿**don**de **pwe**-do esta-syo**nar** el **ow**-to?*
What time is…?	**¿A qué hora es…?** *¿a ke **o**-ra es…?*
dinner	**la cena** *la **se**na*
	el desayuno

breakfast	*el desa-**yoo**no*
The key for room number…	**¿Me da la llave de la habitación…?** *¿me da la **ya**-be de la abeeta-**syon**…?*
I'm leaving tomorrow	**Me voy mañana** *me boy ma-**nya**na*
Please prepare the bill	**¿Me prepara la cuenta, por favor?** *¿me pre-**pa**ra la **kwen**ta, por fa**bor**?*
Can I leave my luggage until…?	**¿Puedo dejar el equipaje hasta…?** *¿**pwe**-do de-**har** el ekee-**pa**-he **a**sta…?*

> **Dictionary**

Self-catering

If you arrive with no accommodation arranged and want to go self-catering, look for the sign **Alquiler de Apartamentos** (apartments to let).

Who do we contact if there are problems?	**¿A quién avisamos si hay algún problema?** *¿a kyen abee-**sa**mos see **a**-ee al-**goon** pro-**ble**ma?*
How does the heating work?	**¿Cómo funciona la calefacción?** *¿**ko**mo foon-**syo**na la kalefak-**syon**?*
Is there always hot water?	**¿Hay agua caliente siempre?** *¿**a**-ee **a**gwa kal**yen**-te **syem**-pre?*
Where is the nearest supermarket?	**¿Dónde está el supermercado más cercano?** *¿**don**de es**ta** el sooper-mer-**ka**do **mas** ser-**ka**no?*
Where do we leave the rubbish?	**¿Dónde se deja la basura?** *¿**don**de se **de**ha la bas**soo**ra?*

Shoping

Shopping phrases

	FACE TO FACE
A	**¿Qué desea?** *¿**ke** de**se**-a?* What would you like?/Can I help you?
B	**Quisiera naranjas, piñas y melones** *kee-**sye**-ra na-**ran**has, **pee**nyas ee me-**lo**nes* I want oranges, pineapples and melons
A	**¿Cuántas de cada una?** *¿**kwan**tas de **ka**da **oo**na?* How many of each?
B	**Una piña, cinco naranjas y un melón** *¿**oo**na **pee**nya, **seen**ko na-**ran**has ee oon me**lon*** A pineapple, five oranges and a melon
A	**¿Algo más?** *¿**al**go mas?* Anything else?
B	**No, gracias. ¿Cuánto es todo?** *¿**no, gra**syas. **kwan**to es **to**do?* No, thanks. How much do I owe you?
A	**Quince pesos** ***keen**se **pe**sos* Fifteen pesos
B	**Aquí tiene. Gracias.** *a**kee tye**-ne. **gra**syas.* Here you are. Thank you.

Where is…?	**¿Dónde está…?**

	*¿**don**de es**ta**?*
Do you have…?	**¿Tiene…?** *¿**tye**-ne…?*
Where can I buy…?	**¿Dónde puedo comprar…?** *¿**don**de **pwe**-do kom**prar**…?*
toys	**juguetes** *hoo-**ge**tes*
gifts	**regalos** *re-**ga**los*
I'm looking for a present for…	**Estoy buscando un regalo para…** *estoy boos-**kan**do oon re-**ga**lo para…*
my mother	**mi mamá** *mee ma**ma***
a child	**un niño** *oon **nee**nyo*
Can you recommend any good shops?	**¿Puede recomendarme alguna tienda buena?** *¿**pwe**-de reko-men**dar**-me al-**goo**na **tyen**da **bwe**-na?*
Which floor are shoes on?	**¿En qué planta están los zapatos?** *¿en ke **plan**ta es**tan** los sa-**pa**tos?*
Where is the lingerie department?	**¿Dónde está la sección de lencería?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la sek-**syon** de len-se**ree**-a?*
It's too expensive for me	**Me resulta demasiado caro** *me re-**soo**lta dema-**sya**do **ka**ro*
Have you anything else?	**¿No tiene otra cosa?** *¿no **tye**-ne **o**-tra **ko**sa?*
Is there a market/street market?	**¿Hay mercado?** *¿**a**-ee mer-**ka**do?*
Which day?	**¿Qué día?** *¿ke **dee**-a?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
¿Qué desea? *¿ke de**se**-a?*	Can I help you?
¿Algo más?	Would you like anything else?

*¿**al**go mas?*	

Shops

liquidación/rebajas *leekeeda-**syon**/re-**ba**has*	sale/reductions
hoy abierto hasta las… *oy a-**byer**to **as**ta las…*	open today till…

baker's	**panadería**	*pana-de**ree**-a*
bookshop	**librería**	*lee-bre**ree**-a*
butcher's	**carnicería**	*karnee-se-**ree**-a*
cake shop	**pastelería/confitería**	*pastele-**ree**-a*
clothes (women's)	**ropa de dama**	***ro**pa de **da**ma*
clothes (men's)	**ropa de**	***ro**pa de kaba-**ye**ro **caballero***
clothes (children's)	**ropa de niños**	***ro**pa de **nee**nyos*
dry-cleaner's	**tintorería/ limpieza en seco**	*teento-re**ree**-a/leem-**pye**-sa en **se**ko*
fishmonger's	**pescadería**	*peska-de**ree**-a*
furniture	**mueblería**	*mwe-ble-**ree**-a*
gifts	**regalos**	*re-**ga**los*
greengrocer's	**frutería**	*froo-te**ree**-a*
grocer's	**tienda de abarrotes**	***tyen**da de aba-**rro**tes*
hairdresser's (men)	**peluquería**	*peloo-ke-**ree**-a*
	salón de belleza	*sa**lon** de be-**ye**sa*
health food shop	**alimentos naturales**	*alee-**men**tos natoo-**ra**les*
household (goods)	**hogar/menaje**	*ho**gar**/me-**na**he*
ironmonger's	**ferretería**	*fe-rrete-**ree**-a*
jeweller's	**joyería**	*ho-ye**ree**-a*
pharmacy	**farmacia**	*far-**ma**sya*

self-service	**autoservicio**	*owto-ser**bee**-syo*
shoe shop	**zapatería**	*sa-pa-te**ree**-a*
shop	**tienda**	***tyen**da*
sports	**deportes**	*de-**por**tes*
stationer's	**papelería**	*pa-pe-le**ree**-a*
sweet shop	**dulcería**	*doolse-**ree**-a*
supermarket	**supermercado**	*soo-permer-**ka**do*
tobacconist's	**estanco**	*es-**tan**ko*
toys	**juguetes**	*hoo-**ge**-tes*

> **Dictionary**

Food (general)

biscuits	**las galletas**	*ga-**ye**tas*
bread	**el pan**	*pan*
bread (brown)	**el pan integral**	*pan een-te**gral***
bread roll	**el panecillo; el panecito**	*pa-ne-**see**-yo; pa-ne-**see**-to*
butter	**la mantequilla**	*man-te-**kee**-ya*
cereal	**los cereales**	*se-re-**a**-les*
cheese	**el queso**	***ke**-so*
chicken	**el pollo**	***po**yo*
coffee (instant)	**el café (instantáneo)**	*ka-**fe** (eenstan-**ta**-ne-o)*
cream	**la crema**	***kre**ma*
crisps	**las papas fritas**	***pa**pas **free**tas*
eggs	**los huevos**	***we**-bos*
flour	**la harina**	*a-**ree**na*
herbal tea	**el té; el agua aromática;**	*te; **a**gwa aro-**ma**-teeka;*

	la infusión; el mate	*infoo-**syon**; **ma**-te*
honey	**la miel**	*myel*
jam	**la mermelada**	*mer-me**la**-da*
margarine	**la margarina**	*marga-**ree**na*
marmalade	**la mermelada de naranja**	*mer-me**la**-da de na-**ran**ha*
milk	**la leche**	***le**-che*
mustard	**la mostaza**	*mos-**ta**sa*
olive oil	**el aceite de oliva**	*a-**se**-ee-te de o-**lee**ba*
orange juice	**el jugo de naranja**	***hoo**go de na-**ran**ha*
pepper	**la pimienta**	*pee-**myen**ta*
rice	**el arroz**	*a-**rros***
salt	**la sal**	*sal*
stock cube	**el cubito de caldo**	*koo-**bee**to de **kal**do*
sugar	**el azúcar**	*a-s**oo**kar*
tea	**el té**	*te*
tin of tomatoes	**la lata de tomates**	***la**ta de to**ma**-tes*
vinegar	**el vinagre**	*bee**na**-gre*
yoghurt	**el yogur**	*yo**goor***

Food (fruit and veg)

Fruit

apples	**las manzanas**	*man-**sa**nas*
apricots	**los damascos**	*da-**mas**kos*
bananas	**los plátanos; los bananos**	***pla**-tanos; ba-**na**nos*
cherries	**las cerezas**	*se-**re**sas*
grapefruit	**la toronja**	*to-**ron**ha*

grapes	**las uvas**	***oo**-bas*
lemon	**el limón**	*lee-**mon***
melon	**el melón**	*me-**lon***
nectarines	**las nectarinas**	*nekta-**ree**nas*
oranges	**las naranjas**	*na-**ran**has*
peaches	**los duraznos**	*doo-**ras**nos*
pears	**las peras**	***pe**ras*
pineapple	**la piña**	***pee**nya*
plums	**las ciruelas**	*see-**rwe**-las*
raspberries	**las frambuesas**	*fram-**bwe**-sas*
strawberries	**las frutillas; las fresas**	*froo-**tee**-yas; **fre**-sas*
watermelon	**la sandía**	*san-**dee**-a*

Vegetables

asparagus	**los espárragos**	*es**pa**-rragos*
carrots	**las zanahorias**	*sana-**o**-ryas*
cauliflower	**el/la coliflor**	*kolee-**flor***
celery	**el apío**	***a**-pyo*
courgettes,	**el calabacín;**	*cala-ba-**seen**;*
zucchini	**la calabacita; el zapatillo**	*cala-ba-**see**ta; sa-pa-**tee**-yo*
French beans	**las judías verdes**	*hoo**dee**-as **ber**-des*
garlic	**el ajo**	***a**-ho*
leeks	**los puerros**	***pwe**-rros*
lettuce	**la lechuga**	*le-**choo**ga*
mushrooms	**los champiñones**	*champee-**nyo**-nes*
onions	**las cebollas**	*se-**bo**yas*
peas	**los chícharos**	***chee**-charos*
peppers	**los pimientos**	*pee-**myen**tos*
potatoes	**las papas**	***pa**-pas*
spinach	**las espinacas; acelgas**	*espee-**na**kas; a-**sel**-gas*
tomatoes	**los tomates**	*to**ma**-tes*

Clothes

Size for clothes is **la talla**. Size for shoes is **el número**.

	FACE TO FACE
A	**¿Dónde me las puedo probar estas blusas?** *¿**don**de me **pwe**-do pro**bar** **es**tas **bloo**sas?* Where can I try these blouses?
B	**Los probadores están allá, a la derecha** *los proba-**do**-res es**tan** a**ya,** a la de-**re**cha* The changing rooms are there on the right
A	**Me gustan éstas dos. ¿Las tiene en talla 32?** ¿Me ***goos**tan **es**tas dos. las **tye**-ne en **ta**ya **treyn**ta ee dos?* I like these two. Do you have them in size 32?
B	**Sí. ¿Y el color también le gusta?** *see. ¿ee el ko**lor** tam**byen** le **goos**ta?* Yes, and do you like the colour too?
A	**¿En qué otros colores las tiene?** *¿en ke **o**-tros ko**lo**res las **tye**-ne?* Which other colours do you have?
B	**Verde, azul, amarillo y blanco** ***ver**-de, a**sool** ama-**ree**-yo ee **blan**ko* Green, blue, yellow and white
A	**Me llevo esta rosada y una blanca** *Me **ye**bo **es**ta ro**sa**da ee **oo**na **blan**ka* I'll take this pink one and a white one

May I try this on?	***¿Puedo probarme esto?*** *¿**pwe**-do pro**bar**-me **es**to?*
Where are the changing rooms?	**¿Dónde están los probadores?** *¿**don**de es**tan** los proba-**do**-res?*
I take size 42 (clothes)	**Uso la cuarenta y dos** ***oo**so la kwarenta ee **dos***

I take size 39 (shoes)	**Uso el treinta y nueve** ***oo****so el tre-eenta ee* ***nwe****-be*
It doesn't fit me	**No me queda bien** *no me* ***ke****-da byen*
Have you a bigger/smaller size?	**¿Tiene una talla mayor/ menor?** *¿****tye****-ne oona* ***ta****ya ma-****yor****/me****nor****?*
Do you have this…?	**¿Tiene esto…?** *¿****tye****-ne* ***es****to…?*
in my size	**en mi talla** *en mee* ***ta****ya*
in other colours	**en otros colores** *en* ***o****-tros ko****lo****-res*
I'd like to return…	**Quiero devolver…** *kyero debol****ber****…*
Can I have my money back?	**¿Me devuelven el dinero?** *¿me de-****bwel****ben el dee-****ner****o?*
I'm just looking	**Solo estoy mirando** ***so****lo es****toy*** *mee-****ran****do*
I'll take it	**Me lo llevo** *me lo* ***ye****bo*

Clothes (articles)

belt	**el cinturón**	*seentoo-****ron***
blouse	**la blusa**	***bloo****sa*
bra	**el brasier**	*bra-****syer***
coat	**el abrigo; el saco** (can also mean 'cardigan'or 'jumper')	*a-****bree****go; ****sa****-ko*
dress	**el vestido**	*bes-****tee****do*
gloves	**los guantes**	***gwan****-tes*
hat	**el sombrero**	*som-****bre****ro*
hat (woollen)	**el gorro**	***go****-rro*
jacket	**la chaqueta**	*cha-****ke****-ta*

knickers	**los calzones**	*kal-**so**nes*
nightdress	**el camisón**	*kamee-**son***
pyjamas	**la piyama**	*pee-**ya**ma*
raincoat	**el impermeable**	*eemper-me-**a**-ble*
sandals	**las sandalias**	*san**da**-lyas*
scarf (woollen)	**la bufanda**	*boo-**fan**da*
shirt	**la camisa**	*ka-**mee**sa*
shorts	**el short**	*sort*
skirt	**la falda**	***fal**da*
slippers	**las pantuflas**	*pan**too**-flas*
suit	**el traje**	***tra**-he*
swimsuit	**el traje de baño; el bañador**	***tra**-he de **ba**nyo; banya-**dor***
tie	**la corbata**	*kor**ba**-ta*
tights	**las medias**	***me**-dyas*
tracksuit	**la sudadera**	*sooda-**de**-ra*
trousers	**los pantalones**	*panta-**lo**-nes*
t-shirt	**la camiseta**	*kamee-**se**-ta*
underpants	**los calzoncillos**	*kalson**see**-yos*
zip	**el cierre; la cremallera**	***sye**-rre; krema-**ye**-ra*

> **Dictionary**

Maps and guides

Have you…?	**¿Tiene…?** *¿**tye**-ne…?*
a map of (name of town)	**un plano de…** *oon **pla**no de…*
a map of the region	**un mapa de la zona** *oon **ma**pa de la **so**na*

Can you show me where … is on the map?	**¿Puede indicarme en el mapa dónde está…?** *¿**pwe**-de eendee-**kar**-me en el **ma**pa **don**de es**ta**…?*
Do you have a detailed map of the area?	**¿Tiene algún mapa detallado de la zona?** *¿**tye**-ne al-**goon** **ma**pa deta-**ya**do de la **so**na?*
Do you have a guide book/a leaflet in English?	**¿Tiene alguna guía/algún folleto en inglés?** *¿**tye**-ne al-**goo**na **gee**-a/al-**goon** fo-**ye**to en een-**gles**?*
Where can I/we buy an English newspaper?	**¿Dónde se pueden comprar periódicos ingleses?** *¿**don**de se **pwe**-den kom**prar** peree-**o**-deekos een-**gle**-ses?*
Do you have any English newspapers/novels?	**¿Tiene periódicos ingleses/novelas inglesas?** *¿**tye**-ne peree-**o**-deekos een-**gle**-ses/no**be**-las een-**gle**-sas?*

Post office

(la oficina de) correos *(la ofee-**see**na de) ko-**rre**-os*	post office
el buzón *el boo-**son***	postbox, letterbox
las estampillas *las estam-**pee**-yass*	stamps

Do you sell stamps?	**¿Vende estampillas?** *¿**ben**-de estam-**pee**-yas?*
Is there a post office near here?	**¿Hay una oficina de correos por aquí cerca?** *¿**a**-ee oon ofee-**see**na de ko-**rre**-os por a-**kee** **ser**ka?*
Can I have stamps for … postcards to	**¿Me da estampillas para … postales para Gran Bretaña?**

Great Britain?	*¿me da estam-**pee**-yas para … pos**ta**-les para gran bre-**ta**nya?*
How much is it to send this parcel?	**¿Cuánto cuesta mandar este paquete?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta man**dar** **es**te pa-**ke**-te?*
by air/by priority post	**por avión/por correo urgente** *por a-**byon**/por ko-**rre**-o oor-**hen**-te*
How long will it take?	**¿Cuánto tiempo toma en llegar?** *¿**kwan**to **tyem**po **to**ma en ye**gar?***
It's a gift	**Es un regalo** *es oon re-**ga**lo*
The value of the contents is … pesos/soles/ **dólares, etc**	**El valor es de … pesos/soles/dólares, etc** *el ba**lor** es de … **pe**-sos /**so**-les/**do**-lar-es, etc*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Llene este formulario ***ye**ne **es**te formoo-**la**ryo*	Fill in this form

> **Dictionary**

Photos

A video tape for this camcorder	**Una cinta para esta videocámara** *oona **seen**ta para **es**ta bee-de-o-**ka**mara*
A memory card for this digital camera	**Una tarjeta de memoria para esta cámara** *oona tar-**he**ta de me-**mo**-ree-a para **es**ta **ka**mara*
Have you batteries…?	**¿Tiene pilas…?** ¿**tye**-ne **pee**las…?
for this camera/this camcorder	**para esta cámara/esta videocámara** *para **es**ta **ka**-mara/esta bee-de-o-**ka**mara*
Is it OK to take pictures here?	**¿Se pueden tomar fotos aquí?** *¿se **pwe**-den to**mar** **fo**tos a-**kee**?*

Would you take a picture of us, please?

¿Podría tomarnos una foto, por favor?
*¿po-**dree**-a to**mar**-nos oona **fo**to, por fa**bor**?*

Leisure

Sightseeing and tourist office

Where is the tourist office?	**¿Dónde está la oficina de turismo?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la ofee-**see**na de too-**ree**smo?*
What can we visit in the area?	**¿Qué podemos visitar en la zona?** *¿ke po-**de**mos beesee**tar** en la **so**na?*
Have you any leaflets?	**¿Tiene algún folleto?** *¿**tye**-ne al-**goon** fo-**ye**to?*
We'd like to go to…	**Nos gustaría ir a…** *nos goosta-**ree**-a eer a…*
Are there any excursions?	**¿Hay alguna excursión organizada?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goo**na exkoor-**syon** or-ganee-**sa**da…?*
When does it leave?	**¿A qué hora sale?** *¿a ke **o**-ra **sa**-le?*
Where does it leave from?	**¿De dónde sale?** *¿de **don**de **sa**-le?*
How much does it cost to get in?	**¿Cuánto cuesta entrar?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta en-**trar**?*
Are there any reductions for…?	**¿Hacen descuento a…?** *¿**a**-sen des-**kwen**to a…?*
children	**los niños** *los **nee**nyos*
students	**los estudiantes** *los estoo-**dyan**-tes*
unemployed	**los desempleados** *los desem-ple-**a**-dos*

Entertainment

What is there to do in the evenings?	**¿Qué se puede hacer por las noches?** *¿ke se **pwe**-de a-**ser** por las **no**ches?*
Is there anything for children?	**¿Hay algo para los niños?** *¿**a**-ee **al**go para los **nee**nyos?*
What time does it open?	**¿A qué hora abre?** *¿a ke **o**-ra **a**-bre?*

> **Dictionary**

Leisure/interests

Where can I/we go…?	¿Adónde se puede ir a…? *¿a-donde se pwe-de eer a…?*
fishing	**pescar** *pes**kar***
riding	**montar a caballo** *mon**tar** a ka-**ba**yo*
Are there any good beaches near here?	**¿Hay alguna playa buena cerca de aquí?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goo**na **pla**ya **bwe**-na **ser**ka de a-**kee**?*
Is there a swimming pool?	¿Hay piscina? *¿**a**-ee pees-**see**na?*

Music

Are there any good concerts on?	**¿Dan algún buen concierto aquí?** *¿dan al-**goon** bwen kon-**syer**to a-**kee**?*
Where can I get tickets?	**¿Dónde venden las entradas?** *¿**don**de **ben**-den las en-**tra**das?*

Where can we hear some traditional music?	**¿Qué sitios hay para escuchar música folclórica?** *¿ke **see**tyos **a**-ee para eskoo-**char moo**-seeka fol**klo**-reeka?*

> **Dictionary**

Cinema

v.o (versión original) *ver-**syon** oree-hee-**nal***	original version

What's on at the cinema?	**¿Qué películas hay en el cine?** *¿ke pe**lee**-koolas **a**-ee en el **see**ne?*
When does the film start?	**¿A qué hora empieza la película?** *¿a ke **o**-ra em-**pye**sa la pe**lee**-koola?*
Is it dubbed or subtitled?	**¿Está doblada o subtitulada?** *¿es**ta** do-**bla**-da o soob-tee-too-**la**da?*
How much are the tickets?	**¿Cuánto cuestan las entradas?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**tan las en-**tra**das?*
Two for the (time) showing	**Dos para la sesión de las…** *dos **pa**ra la se-**syon** de las…*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Para la sala uno/dos no quedan localidades *para la **sa**la **oo**no/dos no **ke**-dan lo-kalee-**da**des*	For screen 1/2 there are no tickets left

Theatre/opera

el patio de butacas *el **pa**-tyo de boo**ta**kas*	stalls

la platea *la pla-**te**-a*	dress circle
el anfiteatro *el anfee-te-**a**-tro*	upper circle
el palko *el **pal**co*	box
la localidad/el asiento *la lokalee**dad**/el as-**yen**to*	seat

What's on at the theatre?	**¿Que obra(s) está(n) en el teatro?** *¿ke **o**-bra(s) es**ta(n)** en el te-**a**-tro?*
How do we get to the theatre?	**¿Cómo se va al teatro?** *¿**ko**mo se ba al te-**a**-tro?*
What prices are the tickets?	**¿De qué precios son las entradas?** *¿de ke pre**syos** son las en-**tra**das?*
I'd like two tickets…	**Quisiera dos entradas…** *kee-**sye**ra dos en-**tra**das…*
for tonight	**para esta noche** *para **es**ta **no**che*
for tomorrow night	**para mañana por la noche** *para ma-**nya**na por la **no**che*
for 5th August	**para el cinco de agosto** *para el **seen**ko de a-**go**sto*
in the stalls	**de patio de butacas** *de **pa**tyo de boo-**ta**kas*
in the dress circle	**de platea** *de pla-**te**-a*
in the upper circle	**de anfiteatro** *de anfee-te-**a**-tro*
How long is the interval?	**¿Cuánto dura el descanso?** *¿**kwan**to **doo**ra el des-**kan**so?*
Is there a bar?	**¿Hay bar?** *¿**a**-ee bar?*
When does the performance begin/end?	**¿Cúando empieza/termina la obra?** *¿**kwan**do em-**pye**sa/ter-**mee**na*
I enjoyed the play	**Me gustó mucho la obra** *me goos-**to** **moo**cho la **o**-bra* **Fue muy buena**

It was very good	*fwe mwee **bwe**-na*

> **Dictionary**

Television

la telenovela *la te-le-no**bel**a*	soap
las noticias *las no-**tees**-yas*	news
encender *ensen-**der***	to switch on
apagar *apa-**gar***	to switch off
el programa *el pro-**gra**ma*	programme

Where is the television?	**¿Dónde está el televisor?** *¿**don**de es**ta** el te-lebee-**sor**?*
How do you switch it on?	**¿Cómo se enciende?** *¿**ko**mo se en**syen**-de?*
Which button do I press?	**¿Qué botón tengo que pulsar?** *¿ke bo**ton** **ten**go ke pool-**sar**?*
Please could you lower the volume?	**Por favor, ¿podría bajar el volumen?** *¿por fa**bor**, po-**dree**-a ba**har** el bo**loo**-men?*
May I turn the volume up?	**¿Puedo subir el volumen?** *¿**pwe**-do soo**beer** el bo**loo**-men?*
What's on TV?	**¿Qué hay en la tele?** *¿ke **a**-ee en la **te**-le?*
When is the news?	**¿Cúando son las noticias?** *¿**kwan**do son las no-**tee**-syas?*
Do you have any English-language channels?	**¿Hay alguna cadena en inglés?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goo**na ka-**de**na en een-**gles**?*
	¿Cuándo hay programas infantiles?

When are the children's programmes?	*¿**kwan**do **a**-ee pro-**gra**mas een-fan**tee**-les?*
Do you have any English videos?	**¿Tiene algún vídeo en inglés?** *¿**tye**-ne al-**goon bee**-de-o en een-**gles**?*

Sport

Where can I/we…?	**¿Dónde se puede…?** *¿**don**de se **pwe**-de…?*
play tennis	**jugar al tenis** *hoo**gar** al **te**nees*
play golf	**jugar al golf** *hoo**gar** al golf*
go swimming	**ir a nadar** *eer a na**dar***
go jogging	**ir a correr** *eer a ko-**rrer***
How much is it per hour?	**¿Cuánto cuesta la hora?** *¿**kwan**to **kwes**ta la **o**-ra?*
Do you have to be a member?	**¿Hay que ser socio?** *¿**a**-ee ke ser **so**-syo?*
Do they hire out…?	**¿Alquilan…?** *¿al**kee**-lan…?*
rackets	**raquetas** *ra-**ke**-tas*
golf clubs	**palos de golf** ***pa**los de golf*
We'd like to go to see (name team) play	**Nos gustaría ir a ver jugar al…** *nos goosta-**ree**-a eer a ber hoo**gar** al…*
Where can we get tickets?	**¿Dónde venden las entradas?** *¿**don**de **ben**-den las en-**tra**das?*
How do we get to the stadium?	**¿Cómo se va al estadio?** *¿**ko**mo se ba al es-**ta**dyo?*
What sports do you play? (familiar)	**¿Qué deportes practicas?** *¿ke de**por**-tes prak-**tee**kas?*

Walking

Are there any guided walks?	**¿Organizan recorridos a pie con guía?** *¿orga-**nee**san reko-**rree**dos a pye kon **gee**-a?*
Do you have details?	**¿Me puede dar información?** *¿me **pwe**-de dar eenfor-ma**syon**?*
Do you have a guide to local walks?	**¿Tiene alguna guía de esta zona que traiga recorridos a pie?** *¿**tye**-ne al-**goo**na **gee**-a de **es**ta **so**na ke **tray**ga reko-**rree**dos a pye?*
How many kilometres is the walk?	**¿De cuántos kilómetros es la excursión?** *¿de **kwan**tos kee**lo**-metros es la eskoor-**syon**?*
How long will it take?	**¿Cuánto se tarda?** *¿**kwan**to se **tar**da?*
Is it very steep?	**¿Hay mucha subida?** *¿**a**-ee **moo**cha soo-**bee**da?*
We'd like to go climbing	**Nos gustaría hacer montañismo** *nos goosta-**ree**-a a-**ser** monta-**nyees**-mo*

Communications

Telephone and mobile

Some Latin American towns and cities have a telephone exchange where an operator dials the number for you and you make your call from a booth. You can also use public phones, for which you'll need a phonecard: these are available from grocers, pharmacies and news-stands.

	FACE TO FACE
A	**¿Aló?** *¿**alo**?* Hello
B	**Quisiera hablar con …** *kee-**sye**-ra a-**blar** kon …* I'd like to speak to …
A	**¿De parte de quién?** *¿de **par**-te de kyen?* Who's calling?
B	**Soy Jim Brown** ***so**y yeem brown* It's Jim Brown
A	**Un momento** *oon mo-**men**-to* Just a moment

A phonecard, please
Una tarjeta telefónica, por favor
*oona tar-**he**ta te-le**fo**-neeka, por fa**bor***

I want to make a phone call
Quisiera hacer una llamada telefónica
*kee-**sye**ra a**ser oona** ya-**ma**da te-le**fo**-neeka*

¿Dónde venden tarjetas telefónicas?

Where can I buy a phonecard?	*¿**don**de **ben**-den tar-**he**tas te-le**fo**-neekas?*
Do you have a mobile?	**¿Tiene celular?** *¿**tye**-ne seloo-**lar**?*
My mobile number is…	**Mi número de celular es…** *mee **noo**-mero de seloo-**lar** es…*
What's your mobile number?	**¿Cuál es su número de celular?** *¿kwal es soo **noo**-mero de seloo-**lar**?*
Mr Lopez, please	**El señor López, por favor** *el se**nyor lo**pes, por fa**bor***
Extension… (number)	**Extensión…** *es-ten**syon**…*
Can I speak to…?	**¿Puedo hablar con…?** *¿**pwe**-do a-**blar** kon…?*
Is Valle there?	**¿Está Valle?** *¿es**ta ba**-ye?*
It's me	**Soy yo** *soy yo*
I want to make an outside call, can I have a line?	**Quisiera llamar fuera, ¿me da línea?** *kee-**sye**ra ya**mar fwe**-ra, ¿me da lee-ne-a?*
I'll call back…	**Le/La volveré a llamar…** *le/la bolbe-**re** a ya**mar**…*
later	**más tarde** *mas **tar**-de*
tomorrow	**mañana** *ma-**nya**na*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
¿Con quién hablo? *¿kon kyen **a**-blo?*	Who am I talking to?
No cuelgue, por favor *no **kwel**-ge, por fa**bor***	Hold the line, please
Ahora pasa *a-**o**ra **pa**sa*	He/She is coming
Está ocupado *es**ta** okoo-**pa**do*	It's engaged

¿Puede volver a llamar más tarde? *¿**pwe**-de bol**ber** a ya**mar** mas **tar**-de?*	Can you try again later?
¿Quiere dejar algún mensaje? *¿**kye**-re de**har** al-**goon** men-**sa**he?*	Do you want to leave a message?
Se equivocó de número *se a ekee-bo**ko** de **noo**-mero*	You have the wrong number
Deje su mensaje después de oir la señal (answering machine) *dehe soo men**sa**-he des-**pwes** de o-**eer** la se**nyal***	Please leave a message after the tone
Por favor, se ruega apagar los teléfonos celulares *por fa**bor** se **rwe**-ga a-pa**gar** los te-l**e**-fonos seloo-**lar**es*	Please turn off your mobiles

E-mail

New message:	……	**Nuevo mensaje:**
To:	……	**Para:**
From:	……	**De:**
Subject:	……	**Asunto:**
Forward:	……	**Reenviar:**
Inbox:	……	**Bandeja de entrada:**
Sent items:	……	**Enviados:**
Attachment:	……	**Archivo adjunto:**
Send:	……	**Enviar:**

Do you have (an) e-mail (address)?	**¿Tiene (dirección de) email?** *¿**tye**-ne (deerek-**syon** de) **ee**-meyl?*
What is your e-mail address?	**¿Cuál es su correo electrónico?** *¿kwal es soo ko**rre**-o elek-**tro**nee-ko?*

How do you spell it?	**¿Cómo se escribe?** *¿**ko**mo ses-**kree**-be?*
All one word	**Todo junto** ***to**do **hoon**-to*
All lower case	**Todo en minúscula(s)** *to do en mee-**noos**-koo-la(s)*
My e-mail address is…	**Mi (dirección de) email es…** *mee (deerek-**syon** de) **ee**-meyl es…*
caroline.smith@bit.co.uk	**caroline punto smith arroba bit punto co punto uk** *karoleen **poon**-to smees a-**rro**-ba beet **poon**-to ko **poon**-to oo ka*
Can I send an e-mail?	**¿Puedo mandar un email?** *¿**pwe**-do man**dar** oon **ee**-meyl?*
Did you get my e-mail?	**¿Le llegó mi email?** *¿le ye-**go** mee **ee**-meyl?*

> **Dictionary**

Internet

inicio *ee**nee**-syo*	home
nombre de usuario/id *nom-bre de oo-**swa**ryo/ay-dee*	username
navegar por internet *na-be-**gar** por **een**-ter-net*	to browse
buscador *boos-ka-**dor***	search engine
contraseña *kontra-**se**nya*	password
contacte con nosotros *kon-**tak**-te kon no-**so**tros*	contact us
volver al menú *bol**ber** al me**noo***	back to menu
mapa del sitio	sitemap

Are there any internet cafés here?	**¿Hay algún cibercafé aquí?** *¿__a__-ee al-__goon__ see-ber-ka-__fe__ a-__kee__?*
How much is it to log on for an hour?	**¿Cuánto cuesta una hora de conexión?** *¿__kwan__to __kwes__ta oona __o__-ra de konek-__syon__?*
I can’t log on	**No puedo conectarme** *no __pwe__-do konek-__tar__me*

Practicalities

Money

You can usually pay for purchases in local currency or US dollars, although dollars are less likely to be accepted away from tourist areas. You can change money at banks or **casas de cambio** (exchange bureaux), many of which stay open late and at weekends. Cash machines issue local currency (and often dollars) but charge commission.

la tarjeta de crédito *la tar-**he**ta de **kre**-dee-to*	credit card
pagar en efectivo *pa**gar** en e-fek-**tee**bo*	pay in cash
la factura *la fak-**too**ra*	invoice
los cheques de viaje *los **che**kes de **bya**-he*	traveller's cheques

Where can I/we change some money?	**¿Dónde se puede cambiar dinero?** *¿**don**de se **pwe**-de kam**byar** dee-**ne**ro?*
I want to change these traveller's cheques	**Quisiera cambiar estos cheques de viaje** *kee-**sye**ra kam**byar** **es**tos **che**kes de **bya**-he*
When does the bank open?	**¿A qué hora abre el banco?** *¿a ke **o**ra **a**-bre el **ban**ko?*
When does the bank close?	**¿A qué hora cierra el banco?** *¿a ke **o**ra o **sye**-rra el **ban**ko?*
Can I pay with dollars?	**¿Puedo pagar con dólares?** *¿**pwe**-do pa**gar** kon **do**-lares?*
Where is the nearest cash dispenser?	**¿Dónde está el cajero más cercano?** *¿**don**de esta el ka-**he**ro mas ser-**ka**-no?*
Can I use my card with this	**¿Puedo usar mi tarjeta en este cajero?**

cash dispenser?	*¿**pwe**-do oo**sar** mee tar-**he**ta en **es**te ka-**he**ro?*
Do you have any small change?	**¿Tiene suelto?** *¿**tye**-ne **swel**to?*

Paying

el importe *el eem**por**-te*	amount to be paid
la cuenta *la **kwen**ta*	bill; account
la caja *la **ka**-ha*	cash desk
la factura *la fak-**too**ra*	invoice
abone el importe en caja *a-**bo**-ne el eem**por**-te*	pay at the cash desk
el recibo (de compra) *el **re**-see**bo** de **kom**pra*	till receipt

How much is it?	**¿Cuánto es?** *¿**kwan**to es?*
How much will it be?	**¿Cuánto me costará?** *¿**kwan**to me kosta-**ra**?*
Can I pay…?	**¿Puedo pagar…?** *¿**pwe**-do pa**gar**…?*
by credit card	**con tarjeta de crédito** *kon tar-**he**ta de **kre**-deeto*
by cheque	**con cheque** *kon **che**ke*
Do you take credit cards?	**¿Aceptan tarjetas de crédito?** *¿a-**sep**tan tar-**he**tas de **kre**-deeto?*
Is service included?	**¿Está incluido el servicio?** *¿es**ta** eenkloo-**ee**do el ser-**bee**syo?*
Put it on my bill	**Póngalo en mi cuenta** ***pon**ga-lo en mee **kwen**ta*
I need a receipt, please	**Necesito un recibo, por favor** *ne-se-**see**to oon re-**see**bo, por fa**bor***
Do I pay in advance?	**¿Se paga por adelantado?** *¿se **pa**ga por a-delan-**ta**do?*

Where do I pay?	**¿Dónde se paga?** *¿**don**de se **pa**ga?*
I'm sorry	**Lo siento** *lo **syen**to*
I've nothing smaller	**No tengo cambio** *no **ten**go **kam**-byo*

> **Dictionary**

Luggage

paquetería *pa-ke-te-**ree**-a*	left luggage office
el carrito el ka-**rree**to	(luggage) trolley

My luggage hasn't arrived	**Mi equipaje no llegó** *mee ekee-**pa**-he no ye**go***
My suitcase has arrived damaged	**La maleta llegó rota** *la ma-**le**ta ye**go** **ro**ta*
What's happened to the luggage on the flight from…?	**¿Qué pasó con el equipaje del vuelo de…?** *¿ke pa**so** kon el ekee-**pa**-he del **bwe**-lo de…?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Puede dejarlo aquí hasta las seis *pwe-de de**har**-lo a-**kee***	You may leave it here until 6 o'clock **a**sta las **se**-ees

Repairs

Repairs while you wait are known as **reparaciones en el acto**.

This is broken	**Se me rompió esto** *se me rom-**pyo** **es**to*

Where can I get this repaired?	**¿Dónde me lo pueden arreglar?** *¿**don**de me lo **pwe**-den a-**rre**-glar?*
Is it worth repairing?	**¿Merece la pena arreglarlo?** *¿me-**re**se la **pe**na a-rre-**glar**lo?*
Can you repair…?	**¿Puede arreglarme…?** *¿**pwe**-de a-rre-**glar**me…?*
these shoes	**estos zapatos** ***es**tos sa-**pa**tos*
my watch	**el reloj** *el re**lo***
How much will it be?	**¿Cuánto me costará?** *¿**kwan**to me kos-ta**ra**?*
Can you do it straightaway?	**¿Me lo puede hacer ahora?** *¿me lo **pwe**-de a-**ser** a-**o**ra?*
How long will it take to repair?	**¿Cuánto tardarán en arreglarlo?** *¿**kwan**to tarda-**ran** en a-rre-**glar**lo?*
When will it be ready?	**¿Para cuándo estará?** *¿para **kwan**do esta-**ra**?*

> **Dictionary**

Laundry

la tintorería *la teento-re-**ree**-a*	dry-cleaner's
la lavandería (automática) *la labande**ree**-a owto-**ma**tee-ka*	launderette
el detergente en polvo *el de-ter**hen**te en **pol**bo*	washing powder

Where can I do some washing?	**¿Dónde puedo lavar algo de ropa?** *¿**don**de **pwe**-do la**bar** **al**go de ropa?*
	¿Tienen servicio de lavandería?

Do you have a laundry service?	*¿**tye**-nen ser-**bee**syo de laban-de**ree**-a?*
Is there a launderette near here?	**¿Hay alguna lavandería automática por aquí cerca?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goo**na laban-de**ree**-a owto-**ma**tee-ka por a-**kee ser**ka?*
What coins do I need?	**¿Qué monedas hay que usar?** *¿ke mo**ne**-das **a**-ee ke **oo**sar?*

Complaints

This doesn't work	**Esto no funciona** ***es**to no foon-**syo**na*
The … doesn't work	**El/La … no funciona** *el/la … no foon-**syo**na*
The … don't work	**Los/Las … no funcionan** *los/las … no foon-**syo**-nan*
light	**la luz** *la loos*
heating	**la calefacción** *la ka-lefak-**syon***
air conditioning	**el aire acondicionado** *el **a**-ee-re a-kondee-syo-**na**do*
There's a problem with the room	**Hay un problema con la habitación** *hay oon pro-**ble**ma kon la abeeta-**syon***
It's noisy	**Hay mucho ruido** ***a**-ee **moo**cho **rwee**-do*
It's too hot/too cold (food)	**Está muy caliente/muy frío** *es**ta** mwee kal-**yen**-te/mwee **free**-o*
The meat is cold	**La carne está fría** *la **kar**-ne es**ta** **free**-a*
To whom should I complain?	**¿Con quién tengo que hablar para poner una queja?** *¿kon kyen **ten**go ke a-**blar** para po**ner** oona **ke**-ha?*

It’s faulty	**Tiene un defecto** ***tye****-ne oon de-****fek****to*
It’s dirty	**Está sucio** *es****ta soo****-syo*
I want my money back	**Quiero que me devuelvan el dinero** ***kye****ro ke me de-****bwel****ban el dee-****ne****ro*

> **Dictionary**

Problems

Can you help me?	**¿Me puede ayudar?** *¿me* ***pwe****-de ayoo-****dar****?*
I only speak a little Spanish	**Sólo hablo un poco de español** ***so****lo* ***a****-blo oon* ***po****ko de espa-****nyol***
Does anyone here speak English?	**¿Hay aquí alguien que hable inglés?** *¿****a****-ee a-****kee al****gyen ke* ***a****-ble een-****gles****?*
What’s the matter?	**¿Qué pasa?** *¿ke* ***pa****sa?*
I would like to speak to whoever is in charge	**Quiero hablar con el/la encargado/a** ***kye****ro a-****blar*** *kon el/la en-kar****ga****-do/a*
I’m lost	**Estoy perdido/a** *es****toy*** *per-****dee****do/a*
How do I get to…?	**¿Cómo voy a…?** *¿****ko****mo boy a…?*
I’ve missed…	**Perdí…** *per-****dee****…*
my train	**el tren** *el tren*
my plane	**el avión** *el a-****byon***
my connection	**la conexión** *la konek-****syon***

I've missed my flight because there was a strike	**He perdido el vuelo porque había una huelga** *e per-**dee**do el **bwe**-lo **por**ke a**bee**-a oona **wel**ga*
The coach has left without me	**El bus se fue y me dejó aquí** *el-boos se **fwe** ee me de-**ho** a-**kee***
Can you show me how this works?	**¿Me puede enseñar como funciona esto?** *¿me **pwe**-de en-se-**nyar** **ko**mo foon-**syo**na **es**to?*
I have lost my purse	**Se me perdió el monedero** *se me per-**dyo** el mone-**de**ro*
I need to get to…	**Tengo que ir a…** ***ten**go ke eer a…*
Leave me alone!	**¡Déjeme en paz!** *¡**de**-he-me en pas!*
Go away!	**¡Váyase!** *¡**ba**ya-se!*

Emergencies

el/la policía *el/la polee-**see**-a*	police, *police(wo)man*
la ambulancia *la amboo-**lan**sya*	ambulance
los bomberos *los bomberos*	fire brigade
urgencias *oor-**hen**syas*	casualty department, A&E

Help!	**¡Socorro!** *¡so-**ko**rro!*
Fire!	**¡Fuego!** *¡**fwe**-go!*
Help me!	**¡Ayúdame!** *¡a-**yoo**-da-me!*
There's been an accident!	**¡Ha ocurrido un accidente!** *¡a okoo-**rree**do oon aksee-**den**te!*
Someone is injured	**Hay un herido** ***a**-ee oon e-**ree**do*

Someone has been knocked down by a car	**Atropellaron a alguien** *atrope-**ya**-ron a **al**gyen*
Call…	**Llame a…** ***ya**-me a…*
the police	**la policía** *la polee-**see**-a*
an ambulance	**una ambulancia** *oona amboo-**lan**sya*
please	**por favor** *por fa**bor***
Where is the police station?	**¿Dónde está la comisaría?** *¿**don**de es**ta** la komeesa-**ree**-a?*
I want to report a theft	**Quiero denunciar un robo** ***kye**ro de-noon-**syar** oon **ro**bo*
I've been robbed/attacked	**Me robaron/agredieron** *me ro-**ba**-ron/agre-dee-**e**-ron*
Someone's stolen my…	**Me robaron…** *me ro-**ba**-ron…*
bag	**el bolso** *el **bol**so*
traveller's cheques	**los cheques de viaje** *los **che**kes de **bya**-he*
My car has been broken into	**Me abrieron el auto** *me a**brye**-ron el **ow**-to*
My car has been stolen	**Me robaron el auto** *me ro**ba**-ron el **ow**-to*
I've been raped	**Me violaron** *me byo-**la**ron*
I want to speak to a policewoman	**Quiero hablar con una mujer policía** ***kye**ro a-**blar** kon oona moo-**her** polee-**see**-a*
I need to make an urgent telephone call	**Necesito hacer una llamada urgente** *ne-se-**see**to a-**ser** oona ya-**ma**da oor-**hen**-te*
I need a report for my insurance company	**Necesito un informe para el seguro** *ne-se-**see**to oon een-**for**me para el se-**goo**ro*
I didn't know the speed limit	**No sabía cual era el límite de velocidad** *no sa-**bee**-a kwal **e**-ra el **lee**-meete de belo-see-*

	dad
How much is the fine?	**¿De cuánto es la multa?** *¿de **kwan**to es la **mool**ta?*
Where do I pay it?	**¿Dónde la pago?** *¿**don**de la **pa**go?*
Do I have to pay it straightaway?	**¿Tengo que pagarla inmediatamente?** *¿**ten**go ke pa**gar**-la een-me**dya**ta-**men**-te?*
I'm very sorry	**Lo siento mucho** *lo **syen**to **moo**cho*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Se pasó el semáforo en rojo *se pa-**so** el se**ma**-foro en **ro**ho*	You went through a red light

Health

Pharmacy

la farmacia *la far-**ma**sya*	pharmacy/chemist
la farmacia de turno *la far-**ma**sya de **toor**-no*	duty chemist
la receta médica *la re-**se**ta **med**-eeka*	prescription

I don't feel well	**No me encuentro bien** *no me en-**kwen**tro byen*
Have you something for…?	**¿Tiene algo para…?** *¿**tye**-ne **al**go para…?*
a headache	**el dolor de cabeza** *el do**lor** de ka-**be**sa*
car sickness	**el mareo** *el ma-**re**-o*
diarrhoea	**la diarrea** *la dya-**rre**-a*
I have a rash	**Me salió un sarpullido** *me sa-**lyo** oon sarpoo-**yee**-do*
I feel sick	**Tengo náuseas** ***ten**go **now**-syas*
Is it safe for children?	**¿Lo pueden tomar los niños?** *¿lo **pwe**-den **to**mar los **nee**nyos?*
How much should I give?	**¿Cuánto le doy?** *¿**kwan**to le doy?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	

Tómelo tres veces al día antes/con/después de las comidas ***to**-melo tres **be**-ses al dee-a **an**-tes/kon/des-**pwes** de la ko-**mee**da*	Take it three times a day before/with/after meals

Body

In Spanish the possessive (my, his, her, etc.) is generally not used with parts of the body, e.g.

My head hurts	**Me duele la cabeza**
My hands are dirty	**Tengo las manos sucias**

ankle	**el tobillo**	*to**bee**-yo*
arm	**el brazo**	***bra**-so*
back	**la espalda**	*es-**pal**da*
bone	**el hueso**	***we**-so*
chin	**la barbilla**	*bar-**bee**-ya*
ear	**la oreja/el oído**	*o-**re**ha/o-**ee**do*
elbow	**el codo**	***ko**do*
eye	**el ojo**	***o**-ho*
finger	**el dedo**	***de**do*
foot	**el pie**	*pye*
hair	**el pelo**	***pe**lo*
hand	**la mano**	***ma**no*
head	**la cabeza**	*ka-**be**sa*
heart	**el corazón**	*kora-**son***
hip	**la cadera**	*ka-**de**ra*
joint	**la articulación**	*artee-koola-**syon***
kidney	**el riñón**	*ree-**nyon***
knee	**la rodilla**	*ro**dee**-ya*
leg	**la pierna**	***pyer**-na*
liver	**el hígado**	***ee**-gado*
mouth	**la boca**	***bo**ka*

nail	**la uña**	***oo**nya*
neck	**el cuello**	***kwe**-yo*
nose	**la nariz**	*na-**rees***
stomach	**el estómago**	*es**to**-mago*
throat	**la garganta**	*gar-**gan**ta*
thumb	**el pulgar**	*pool-**gar***
toe	**el dedo del pie**	***de**do del pye*
wrist	**la muñeca**	*moo-**nye**ka*

> **Dictionary**

Doctor

You will find private health clinics in all large cities. For minor health problems you can consult a pharmacist, who will be able to supply medication over the counter.

I need a doctor	**Necesito un médico** *ne-se-**see**to oon **me**-deeko*
I have a pain here (point)	**Me duele aquí** *me **dwe**-le a-**kee***
My son/daughter is ill	**Mi hijo/hija está enfermo(a)** *mee **ee**ho/**ee**ha es**ta** enfermo(a)*
He/She has a temperature	**Tiene fiebre** ***tye**-ne **fye**-bre*
I'm diabetic	**Soy diabético(a)** *soy dya-**be**teeko(a)*
I'm pregnant	**Estoy embarazada** *estoy emba-ras**a**-da*
I'm on the pill	**Tomo la píldora** ***to**mo la **peel**-dora*
I'm allergic to penicillin	**Soy alérgico(a) a la penicilina** *soy a-**ler**hee-ko(a) a la penee-see**lee**-na*

My blood group is…	**Mi grupo sanguíneo es…** *mee **groo**po san**gee**-ne-o es…*
Will he/she have to go to hospital?	**¿Tendrá que ir al hospital?** *¿ten-**dra** ke eer al ospee-**tal**?*
How much will it cost?	**¿Cuánto va a costar?** *¿**kwan**to ba a kos**tar**?*
I need a receipt for the insurance	**Necesito un recibo para el seguro** *ne-se-**see**to oon re-**see**bo para el se-**goo**ro*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Tiene que ser hospitalizado/a ***tye**-ne ke ser ospeetalee-**sa**do/a*	You will have to be admitted to hospital
No es grave *no es **gra**be*	It's not serious

Dentist

All dental services are private. Simply book an appointment. It is advisable to get an estimate in advance for any work to be done.

I need a dentist	**Necesito un dentista** *ne-se-**see**to oon den-**tee**sta*
He/She has toothache	**Tiene dolor de muelas** ***tye**-ne do**lor** de **mwe**-las*
Can you do a temporary filling?	**¿Puede hacer un empaste provisional?** *¿**pwe**-de a-**ser** oon em-**pas**te pro-beesyo-**nal**?*
It hurts (me)	**Me duele** *me **dwe**-le*
Can you give me something for the pain?	**¿Puede darme algo para el dolor?** *¿**pwe**-de **dar**-me **al**go para el do**lor?***
I think I have an abscess	**Creo que tengo un absceso** ***kre**-o ke **ten**go oon abs-**se**so*
Can you repair my dentures?	**¿Puede arreglarme la dentadura postiza?** *¿**pwe**-de a-rre-**glar**me la denta-**doo**ra pos-**tee**sa?*

YOU MAY HEAR…	
Hay que sacarla ***a****-ee ke sa****kar****-la*	It has to come out
Voy a ponerle una inyección *boy a po****ner****le oona eenyek-****syon***	I’m going to give you an injection

Different types of travellers

Disabled travellers

What facilities do you have for disabled people?	**¿Qué instalaciones tienen para discapacitados?** *¿ke eenstala-**syo**-nes **tye**-nen para deeska-pasee-**ta**dos?*
Are there any toilets for the disabled?	**¿Hay baños para discapacitados?** *¿**a**-ee **ba**nyos para deeska-pasee-**ta**dos?*
Do you have any bedrooms on the ground floor?	**¿Tienen alguna habitación en la planta baja?** *¿**tye**-nen al-**goo**na abeeta-**syon en la planta baha?**
Is there a lift?	**¿Hay ascensor?** *¿**a**-ee a-sen**sor**?*
Where is the lift?	**¿Dónde está el ascensor?** *¿**don**de es**ta** el asen-**sor**?*
Is there an induction loop?	**¿Hay audífonos?** *¿**a**-ee ow-**dee**-fonos?*
How many stairs are there?	**¿Cuántas escaleras hay?** *¿**kwan**tas eska-**le**ras **a**-ee?*
Do you have wheelchairs?	**¿Tienen sillas de ruedas?** *¿**tye**-nen **see**-yas de **rwe**-das?*
Can you visit … in a wheelchair?	**¿Se puede visitar … en silla de ruedas?** *¿se **pwe**-de beesee**tar** … en**see**-ya de **rwe**das?*
Is there a reduction for disabled people?	**¿Hacen descuento a los discapacitados?** *¿**a**-sen des-**kwen**to a los deeska-pasee-**ta**dos?*
Is there somewhere I can sit down?	**¿Hay algún sitio donde pueda sentarme?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goon see**tyo **don**de **pwe**-da sen**tar**me?*

With kids

A child's ticket	**Un boleto de niño** *oon bo-**le**to de **nee**nyo*
He/She is … years old	**Tiene … años** ***tye**-ne … **a**-nyos*
Is there a reduction for children?	**¿Hay descuento para niños?** *¿**a**-ee des-**kwen**to para **nee**nyos?*
Do you have a a children's menu?	**¿Tiene menú para niños?** *¿**tye**-ne me-**noo pa**-ra **nee**nyos?*
Is it OK to take children?	**¿Está permitido llevar niños?** *¿es**ta** per-mee-**tee**-do **ye**-bar **nee**nyos?*
Do you have…?	**¿Tiene…?** *¿**tye**-ne…?*
a cot	**una cuna** *oona **koo**-na*
I have two children	**Tengo dos hijos** ***ten**go dos **ee**hos*
Do you have any children?	**¿Tiene hijos?** *¿**tye**-ne **ee**hos?*

Reference

Alphabet

¿Cómo se escribe? *¿**ko**mo ses-**kree**-be?*	How do you spell it?
A de Antonio *a de an**to**-nyo*	A for Antonio

A	*a*
B	*be* (**lar**ga)
C	*se*
D	*de*
E	*e*
F	***e**-fe*
G	*he*
H	***a**-che*
I	*ee*
J	***ho**ta*
K	*ka*
L	***e**-le*
M	***e**-me*
N	***e**-ne*
Ñ	***e**-nye*
O	*o*
P	*pe*
Q	*koo*
R	***e**-re*
RR	***e**-rre*

S	***e****-se*
T	*te*
U	*oo*
V	*be* (**kor**ta)
W	***do****-ble be*
X	***e****-kees*
Y	***ee grye****ga or ye*
Z	***se****ta*

Measurements and quantities

1 lb = approx. 0.5 kilo, 1 pint = approx. 0.5 litre

Liquids

1/2 litre of…	**medio litro de…** ***me****dyo* ***lee****tro de…*
a litre of…	**un litro de…** *oon* ***lee****tro de…*
1/2 bottle of…	**media botella de…** ***me****dya bo-****te****ya de…*
a bottle of…	**una botella de…** *oona bo-****te****ya de…*
a glass of…	**un vaso de…** *oon* ***ba****so de…*

Weights

100 grams of…	**cien gramos de…** *syen* ***gra****mos de…*
1/2 kilo of…	**medio kilo de…** ***me****dyo* ***kee****lo de…*
	un kilo de…

a kilo of…	*oon **kee**lo de…*

Food

a slice of…	**una rebanada de…** *oona reba-**na**da de…*
a dozen…	**una docena de…** *oona do-**se**na de…*
a box of…	**una caja de…** *oona **ka**ha de…*
a packet of…	**un paquete de…** *oon pa-**ke**-te de…*
a tin of…	**una lata de…** *oona **la**ta de…*
a jar of…	**un tarro de…** *oon **ta**rro de…*

Miscellaneous

10 pesos worth of…	**diez pesos de…** *dyes **pe**sos de…*
a third	**un tercio** *oon **ter**syo*
a quarter	**un cuarto** *oon **kwar**to*
ten per cent	**el diez por ciento** *el dyes por **syen**to*
more…	**más…** *mas…*
less…	**menos…** ***me**nos…*
enough	**bastante** *bas**tan**-te*
double	**el doble**

	*el **do**-ble*
twice	**dos veces** *dos **be**-ses*
three times	**tres veces** *tres **be**-ses*

> **Dictionary**

Numbers

0	**cero** ***se**ro*
1	**uno** ***oo**no*
2	**dos** *dos*
3	**tres** *tres*
4	**cuatro** ***kwa**tro*
5	**cinco** ***seen**ko*
6	**seis** ***se**-ees*
7	**siete** ***sye**-te*
8	**ocho** ***o**-cho*
9	**nueve** ***nwe**-be*
10	**diez** *dyes*
11	**once** ***on**-se*
12	**doce** ***do**-se*
13	**trece** ***tre**-se*
14	**catorce** *ka**tor**-se*
15	**quince** ***keen**-se*
16	**dieciséis** *dyesee-**se**-ees*
17	**diecisiete** *dyesee-**sye**-te*
18	**dieciocho** *dyesee-**o**cho*
19	**diecinueve** *dyesee-**nwe**-be*
20	**veinte** ***beyn**-te*

21	**veintiuno** ***beyn****-tee-****oo****-no*
22	**veintidós** ***beyn****-tee-****dos***
23	**veintitrés** ***beyn****-tee-****tres***
24	**veinticuatro** ***beyn****-tee-****kwa****tro*
30	**treinta** ***tre****-eenta*
40	**cuarenta** *kwa-****ren****ta*
50	**cincuenta** *seen-****kwen****ta*
60	**sesenta** *se-****sen****ta*
70	**setenta** *se-****ten****ta*
80	**ochenta** *o-****chen****ta*
90	**noventa** *no-****ben****ta*
100	**cien** *syen*
110	**ciento diez** ***syen****to dyes*
500	**quinientos** *kee-****nyen****-tos*
1,000	**mil** *meel*
2,000	**dos mil** *dos meel*
1 million	**un millón** *oon mee-****yon***

1st	**primer(o)(a) 1er/1o/a** pree-**me**ro/a	6th	**sexto(a) 6o/a se(k)**sto/a
2nd	**segundo(a) 2o/a** se-**goon**do/a	7th	**séptimo(a) 7o/a sep-**teemo/a
3rd	**tercer(o)(a) 3er/3o/a** ter-**se**ro/a	8th	**octavo(a) 8o/a** ok-**ta**bo/a
4th	**cuarto(a) 4o/a kwar**to/a	9th	**noveno(a) 9o/a** no-**ben**o/a
5th	**quinto(a) 5o/a keen**to	10th	**décimo(a) 10o/a de-**seemo/a

Days and months

Days

Monday	**lunes**	***loo****-nes*

Tuesday	**martes**	***mar**-tes*
Wednesday	**miércoles**	***myer**-koles*
Thursday	**jueves**	***hwe**-bes*
Friday	**viernes**	***byer**-nes*
Saturday	**sábado**	***sa**-bado*
Sunday	**domingo**	*do-**meen**go*

Months

January	**enero**	*e-**ne**ro*
February	**febrero**	*fe-**bre**ro*
March	**marzo**	***mar**-so*
April	**abril**	*a-**breel***
May	**mayo**	***ma**-yo*
June	**junio**	***hoo**-nyo*
July	**julio**	***hoo**-lyo*
August	**agosto**	*a-**gos**to*
September	**septiembre**	*sep-**tyem**bre*
October	**octubre**	*ok-**too**bre*
November	**noviembre**	*no-**byem**bre*
December	**diciembre**	*dee-**syem**bre*

Seasons

spring	**la primavera**	*la preema-**be**ra*
summer	**el verano**	*el be-**ra**no*
autumn	**el otoño**	*el o**to**-nyo*
winter	**el invierno**	*el een-**byer**no*

What is today's date?	**¿Qué fecha es hoy?** *¿ke **fe**cha es oy?*
What day is it today?	**¿Qué día es hoy?** *¿ke **dee**-a es oy?*

It’s the 5th of March 2007	**Es cinco de marzo de dos mil siete** *es **seen**ko de **mar**so de dos meel **sye**-te*
on Saturday	**el sábado** *el **sa**-bado*
on Saturdays	**los sábados** *los **sa**-bados*
every Saturday	**todos los sábados** ***to**dos los **sa**-bados*
this Saturday	**este sábado** ***es**te **sa**-bado*
next Saturday	**el sábado que viene** *el **sa**-bado ke **bye**-ne*
last Saturday	**el sábado pasado** *el **sa**-bado pa-**sa**do*
in June	**en junio** *en **hoo**-nyo*
at the beginning of June	**a primeros de junio** *a pree-**me**ros de **hoo**-nyo*
at the end of June	**a finales de junio** *a fee**na**-les de **hoo**-nyo*
before summer	**antes del verano** ***an**-tes del be-**ra**no*
during the summer	**en el verano** *en el be-**ra**no*
after summer	**después del verano** *des-**pwes** del be-**ra**no*

> **Dictionary**

Time

The 24-hour clock is used more often in Latin America than in Britain. After 1200 midday, it continues as follows: **1300 – las trece**, **1400 – las catorce**, **1500 – las quince**, etc. until **2400 – las veinticuatro**. With the 24-hour clock, the

words **cuarto** (quarter) and **media** (half) aren't used:

13:15 (1.15 pm)	**las trece quince**
19:30 (7.30 pm)	**las diecinueve treinta**
22:45 (10.45 pm)	**las veintidós cuarenta y cinco**

What time is it, please?	**¿Qué hora es, por favor?** *¿ke **o**-ra es por fa**bor**?*
am	**de la mañana** *de la ma-**nya**na*
pm	**de la tarde** *de la **tar**-de*
It's…	**Son…** *son…*
2 o'clock	**las dos** *las dos*
3 o'clock	**las tres** *las tres*
6 o'clock (etc.)	**las seis** *las **se**-ees*
It's 1 o'clock	**Es la una** *es la **oo**na*
It's 12.00 midday	**Son las doce del mediodía** *son las **do**-se del medyo-**dee**-a*
At midnight	**A medianoche** *a medya-**no**che*
9	**las nueve** *las **nwe**-be*
9.10	**las nueve y diez** *las **nwe**-be ee dyes*
quarter past 9	**las nueve y cuarto** *las **nwe**-be ee **kwar**to*
9.20	**las nueve y veinte** *las **nwe**-be ee **beyn**-te*
9.30	**las nueve y media** *las **nwe**-be ee **me**-dya*

9.35	**las nueve treinta y cinco** *las **nwe**-be **tre**-eenta ee **seen**ko*
quarter to 10	**cuarto para las diez** ***kwar**to **pa**ra las dyes*
10 to 10	**de diez a diez** *de dyes a dyes*

Time phrases

When does it open/close?	**¿Cuándo abre/cierra?** *¿**kwan**do **a**-bre/**sye**-rra?*
When does it begin/finish?	**¿Cuándo empieza/termina?** *¿**kwan**do em-**pye**sa/ter-**mee**na?*
at 3 o'clock	**a las tres** *a las tres*
before 3 o'clock	**antes de las tres** ***an**-tes de las tres*
after 3 o'clock	**después de las tres** *des**pwes** de las tres*
today	**hoy** *oy*
tonight	**esta noche** ***es**ta **no**che*
tomorrow	**mañana** *ma-**nya**na*
yesterday	**ayer** *a-**yer***

Eating Out

Eating places

Heladería	Ice-cream parlour which also serves milkshakes: **malteadas**.
Pastelería	Cake shop.
Panadería	Bakery. They often sell snacks and sweets.
Bodega	A wine cellar. Rather like a wine bar which serves food.
Restaurante	Lunch is generally served from 1.30 to 4 pm and dinner from 7 till late. The menu is displayed outside.
Antojitos	A popular and inexpensive alternative is the Antojitos bar – you'll find these wherever you go. It is a good way of trying out different foods.
Cafetería	Normally serves some cooked dishes as well as toasted sandwiches (**sándwiches**) and **pasteles** (cakes).

In a bar/café

If you want a strong black coffee ask for **un café solo**. For a white coffee ask for **un café con leche**. Tea tends to be served weak and with lemon. Watch out when you ask for tea with milk, as it is likely that the tea bag will be put straight into hot milk. It is best to ask for the milk to be served separately (**aparte**).

a coffee	**un café** *oon ka-**fe***
a lager	**una cerveza** *oona ser-**be**sa*
a dry sherry	**un fino** *oon **fee**no*
…please	**…por favor** *…por fa**bor***

a tea…	**un té…** *oon te…*
with milk served separately	**con la leche aparte** *kon la **le**-che a**par**-te*
with lemon	**con limón** *kon lee-**mon***
for two	**para dos** ***pa**ra dos*
for me	**para mí** ***pa**ra mee*
for him/her	**para él/ella** ***pa**ra el/**e**-ya*
for us	**para nosotros** ***pa**ra no-**so**tros*
with ice, please	**con hielo, por favor** *kon **ye**lo, por fa**bor***
no sugar	**sin azúcar** *seen a-**soo**kar*
Have you sweetener?	**¿Tiene sacarina?** *¿**tye**-ne saka-**ree**na?*
A bottle of mineral water	**Una botella de agua mineral** *oona bo-**te**ya de **a**gwa mee-ne**ral***
sparkling	**con gas** *kon gas*
still	**sin gas** *seen gas*

Other drinks to try

un café con hielo iced coffee

un chocolate rich-tasting hot chocolate, often served with **churros**

una horchata refreshing tiger nut milk

un jugo juice: **de durazno** peach, **de tomate** tomato

un anís aniseed apéritif

una malteada milkshake: **de chocolate** chocolate, **de fresa/frutilla** strawberry, **de vainilla** vanilla

---

> **Dictionary**

In a restaurant

Restaurants will usually have the menu displayed at the entrance.

I'd like to book a table for … people	**Quisiera reservar una mesa para … (personas)** *kee-**sye**ra reser-**bar** oona **me**sa para … (per-**so**nas)*
for tonight…	**para esta noche…** ***pa**ra **es**ta **no**che…*
for tomorrow night…	**para mañana por la noche…** ***pa**ra ma-**nya**na por la **no**che…*
at 9 pm	**a las nueve** *a las **nwe**-be*
The menu, please	**La carta, por favor** *la **kar**ta, por fa**bor***
What is the dish of the day?	**¿Cuál es el plato del día?** *¿kwal es el **pla**to del **dee**-a?*
Do you have…?	**¿Tienen…?** *¿**tye**-nen…?*
a set-price menu	**menú del día** *me**noo** del **dee**-a*
a children's menu	**menú para niños** *me**noo pa**ra **nee**nyos*
Can you recommend a local dish?	**¿Puede recomendarnos *algún plato típico de aquí?*** *¿**pwe**-de reko-men**dar**-nos al-**goon pla**to **tee**-peeko de a-**kee**?*

What is in this?	**¿Qué lleva este plato?** *¿ke **ye**ba **es**te **pla**to?*
I'll have this (point at menu)	**Voy a tomar esto** *boy a to**mar** **es**to*
Excuse me!	**¡Perdone!** *¡per-**do**ne!*
Please bring…	**¿Nos trae…?** *¿nos **tra**-e…?*
more bread	**más pan** *mas pan*
more water	**más agua** *mas **a**gwa*
another bottle	**otra botella** ***o**-tra bo-**te**ya*
the bill	**la cuenta** *la **kwen**ta*
Is service included?	**¿Está incluido el servicio?** *¿es**ta** eenkloo-**ee**do el ser-**bee**syo?*

Vegetarian

Don't expect great things – restaurants may not have a large choice of vegetarian dishes and may lack a variety of ingredients.

Are there any vegetarian restaurants here?	**¿Hay algún restaurante vegetariano aquí?** *¿**a**-ee al-**goon** restow-**ran**-te be-heta-**rya**no a-**kee**?*
Do you have any vegetarian dishes?	**¿Tienen algún plato vegetariano?** *¿**tye**-nen al-**goon** **pla**to be-heta-**rya**no?*
Which dishes have no meat/fish?	**¿Cuáles son los platos que no llevan carne/pescado?** *¿**kwa**-les son los **pla**tos que no **ye**ban **kar**-ne/pes-**ka**do?*
What fish dishes do you have?	**¿Qué tienen de pescado?** *¿ke **tye**-nen de pes-**ka**do?*
	De primero, quisiera pasta

I'd like pasta as a main course	*de pree-**mer**o, kee-**sye**ra **pas**ta*
I don't like meat	**No me gusta la carne** *no me **goo**sta la **kar**-ne*
What do you recommend?	**¿Qué me recomienda?** *¿ke me reko-**myen**da?*
Is it made with vegetable stock?	**¿Está hecho con caldo de verduras?** *¿es**ta** **e**-cho kon **kal**do de ber-**doo**ras?*

Possible dishes

berenjenas aubergines
ensalada salad
espárragos asparagus
garbanzos chickpeas
tortilla omelette; corn or wheat flatbread

Menu reader

aceite oil

- **aceite de oliva** olive oil

aceitunas olives

- **aceitunas aliñadas** (Cub) olives marinated in vinegar, lemon and spices
- **aceitunas rellenas** stuffed olives

acelgas Swiss chard

achicoria chicory

achiote (Mex) red seasoning paste made from annatto seeds

aderezo dressing

adobo seasoning paste for meat, made with garlic, herbs, spices, lime juice and vinegar

agua water

- **agua con gas** sparkling water
- **agua mineral** mineral water
- **agua sin gas** still water

aguacate avocado

aguardiente brandy; (Col) aniseed-flavoured spirit

ahumado smoked

ají red chilli; chilli sauce

ajiaco potato and chilli stew; (Col) chicken and potato soup with corn and capers

ajo garlic

albahaca basil

albaricoque apricot

albóndigas meatballs in sauce

alcachofas artichokes

alcaparras capers

almejas clams

> **almejas a la marinera** steamed clams cooked with parsley, wine and garlic

almendras almonds

alubias large white beans found in many stews

amarillos (Per) fried plantains with cinnamon, sugar and wine sauce

anchoa anchovy

anguila eel

anís aniseed

> **anís (seco** or **dulce)** aniseed liqueur, dry or sweet, normally drunk as a long drink with water and ice

antojitos (Mex) similar to Spanish **tapas**. An **antojito** can be anything from decoratively presented fruit to a substantial savoury dish. Can be ordered as an aperitif with drinks (called **botana**) or in a restaurant as a first course

apio celery

arenque herring

arepa corn pancake, served toasted or fried and sometimes stuffed

arepera snack bar which sells **arepas**

arroz rice

arveja (Ecu); **alverja** (Col) pea stew

asado mixed grill

asado/a roasted

asopao de pollo (Per) stewed chicken with **adobo**

atún tuna (usually fresh)

auyama/ahuyama (Col, Ven) pumpkin

azafrán saffron

azúcar sugar

bacalao salt cod, cod

banano banana

bandeja pais a (Col) minced beef with sausage, red beans, rice, green banana, egg, salt pork and avocado

baño (Nic) beef stew with plantains and cassava

barbacoa (Mex) lamb cooked in a pot

barbacoa, …a la barbecued

batata sweet potato

berberechos cockles

berenjena aubergine (eggplant)

berro watercress

besugo red bream

betarraga (Chi, Bol) beetroot

bien asado/a; bien hecho/a well done

bife (Arg, Par, Uru) steak

bistec steak

blanco white (wine)

bocaditos (Cub) snacks

bocas (Cos, Pan) savoury side dishes served in bars

bollos bread rolls, buns

boniatillo (Cub) dessert made from sweet potato with lime, cinnamon, egg yolks and sherry

boniato (Arg, Cub) sweet potato

bori-bori (Par) chicken soup with cornmeal balls

brasa, …a la barbecued

brevas figs

budín pudding; cake

buey ox

buñuelos (Mex) fried sweet crispy wheat pancakes

burrito (Mex) flour tortilla with bean filling

caballa mackerel

cabra goat

cabrito kid (young goat)

- **cabrito al horno** roast kid

cacahuate; cacahuete peanut

cacao cocoa

cachapa (Ven) corn pancake served with cheese and/or ham

cachito (Ven) hot croissant filled with ham

café coffee

- **café chico** (Arg) small cup of coffee
- **café cortado** coffee with only a little milk
- **café de olla** (Mex) coffee in a clay pot with sugar and cinnamon
- **café descafeinado** decaffeinated coffee
- **café marrón** (Ven) half coffee and half milk
- **café negro** black coffee
- **tinto** (Col) black coffee

calabazas marrows

- **calabazas rellenas** stuffed marrows

calamares squid

- **calamares en su tinta** squid cooked in its own ink
- **calamares fritos** fried squid

caldillo cubano (Cub) beef hotpot with onions, tomatoes, potatoes, hot pepper, garlic, brown sugar and cumin

caldo broth, soup

caliente hot

callampas (Chi) mushrooms

callo de hacha (Mex) scallops

camarones prawns; shrimps

- **camarones a la plancha** grilled prawns
- **camarones gigantes** king prawns

cambur (Ven) banana

camomila camomile tea

camote sweet potato

caña de azúcar sugar cane

candeal (Arg, Chi) egg flip

canela cinnamon

cangrejo crab

capón capon, (Arg, Chi) mutton

carabineros large prawns

caracoles snails

caracoles de mar winkles

caracolillos winkles

carbonada (Arg) beef stew with rice, potatoes, squash, apples and peaches

cardo cardoon, plant related to the artichoke

carne meat

carnero mutton

carnitas (Mex) marinated fried pork

carpa carp

casabe cassava bread; cassava flour

casado (Cos) mixed platter including meat or fish, rice, black beans, vegetables, egg or avocado

casamiento (Sal) rice and beans

castaña chestnut

caza game

caza de temporada game in season

cazuela de mariscos shellfish soup

cebada barley

cebiche or **ceviche** raw fish or shellfish marinated in lime juice

cecina (Mex) thinly-sliced dried salted meat

cebolla onion

cerdo pork

cereales cereal

cerezas cherries

cerveza cerveza de barril draught beer

- **cerveza de malta** dark beer
- **cerveza lager** lager
- **cerveza negra** stout

ceviche or **cebiche** raw fish or shellfish marinated in lime juice

chalote spring onion; shallot

champán, champaña champagne

champiñones mushrooms

chauchas (Arg, Chi) string beans

chicha (Per, Bol, Ecu) maize beer

chicharrón pork scratchings

chilaquiles (Mex) breakfast dish of tortilla chips in tomato sauce garnished with raw onion and cheese

chiles chilli peppers

chícharos peas

chimichurri (Arg, Uru) barbecue sauce made with olive oil, garlic and parsley

chinchulines chitterlings

chipirón small squid

chirimoya custard apple

chivito (Uru) steakburger

chivo kid

choclo maize; corn on the cob

choco cuttlefish

chocolate drinking chocolate (thickened)

chorizo spicy red sausage

chuleta chop; cutlet; (Arg) T-bone steak

chuleta de cerdo pork chop

chuleta de ternera veal/beef chop

chuletas de cordero grilled lamb chops

chupe stew; soup

chupe de camarones (Per) prawn soup

chupe de cóngrio (Chi) conger eel stew

chupe de locos (Chi) abalone stew

churrasco barbecued steak

churros fried tubes of dough sprinkled with sugar, usually eaten with thick hot chocolate

cilantro coriander

ciruelas plums

cocada coconut sweet

cocido stew made with various meats, vegetables and chickpeas. Local versions are worth trying

coco coconut

coctel de camarones prawn cocktail

codorniz quail

col cabbage

coles de Bruselas Brussels sprouts

coliflor cauliflower

combinado cocktail

comino cumin

completo (Chi) hot dog with all the trimmings

conejo rabbit

confites sweets

consomé consommé

consomé de gallina chicken broth

coñac brandy

copa goblet

copa de helado ice-cream sundae

corazón heart

cordero lamb

cordero asado roast lamb

cortado (Arg) black coffee with a dash of milk

costillar de cordero rack of lamb

costillas ribs

costillas de cerdo pork ribs

crema cream; cream soup; smooth liqueur

crep, crepa pancake, crêpe

croquetas croquettes (with bechamel sauce)

crudo/a raw

crustáceos shellfish

cuadril rump steak

cubalibre Coca-Cola mixed with white rum or gin

cuy guinea pig

dátiles dates

descafeinado decaffeinated

dulce sweet, dessert

durazno peach

duraznos en almíbar peaches in syrup

elote corn on the cob

embutido sausage, cold meat

empanada meat turnover; pasty

empanadilla small pie; (Per) plantain or **yuca** turnover with meat filling

empanaditas small pies filled with meat or fish

enchiladas (Hon) crisp tortillas stuffed with spiced meat, salad and cheese; (Mex) rolled, fried tortillas with a variety of fillings including cheese and onion or chicken, served covered in sauce

enchilado/a with chilli; stew with chilli sauce

endulzado/a sweetened

eneldo dill

ensalada salad; (Sal) mixed fruit juice garnished with fruit salad

entomatada (Mex) soft tortilla in tomato sauce

entremeses starters

epazote (Mex) herb used to flavour beans, soups and other dishes

erizos sea urchins

escabeche, …en pickled

escalfado poached

escalope de ternera veal/beef escalope

espagueti spaghetti

espaldilla (Mex) shoulder of pork

espárragos asparagus

espinacas spinach

espumoso sparkling (wine)

estofado/a braised/stewed

estragón tarragon

fiambre (Mex) pork, avocado and chilli dish

fideos noodles/thin ribbons of pasta (vermicelli)

filete fillet steak

flan crème caramel

frambuesas raspberries

frangollo (Arg, Chi) corn mash; meat and maize stew; (Cub, Per) sweet made from mashed bananas

fresas strawberries

fresco/a fresh, chilled

frescos (Hon) fruit drinks served with water and sugar

frijoles beans

frijoles blancos butter beans

frijoles refritos (Mex) mashed, cooked beans fried in oil with onion

fríO/a cold

fritada pieces of fried or roast pork

fritanga stew, hotpot; (Bol) spicy pork with maize and mint

frito/a fried

fruta fruit

fruta del tiempo fruit in season

frutillas strawberries (Arg, Chi, Par, Uru)

frutos secos nuts

galleta biscuit

gallina hen

gallo, gallito cockerel

gallo pinto (Cos, Nic, Pan) traditional breakfast dish of spiced rice and black beans

gallos (Cos) tortilla sandwiches with a meat, cheese or bean filling

ganso goose

garbanzos chickpeas

garnacha (Mex) tortilla with meat filling

gaseoso/a fizzy

ginebra gin

glaseado/a glazed; iced

granada pomegranate

grasa fat; grease

gratinado/a au gratin

grosellas redcurrants

grosellas espinosas gooseberries

grosellas negras blackcurrants

guacamole (Mex) mashed avocado with coriander, onion and lime

guindilla chilli

guisado stew or casserole

guiso (Cos) stew

güisqui whisky

habas broad beans

habichuelas kidney beans

hallaca, hayaca (Ven) chopped meat and vegetables in maize dough, steamed in banana leaves

hamburguesa hamburger

harina flour

heladería ice cream parlour

helado ice-cream

helado/a chilled; iced

hervido/a boiled

hierba, yerba herb

hierbabuena, yerbabuena mint

hígado liver

higos figs

hojuela puff pastry

hongos mushrooms

horchata (Cos) rice-based drink flavoured with cinnamon

horchata de cebada (Sal) barley-based drink flavoured with cinnamon

horneado/a baked

horno, …al baked/roast (in oven)

hortalizas vegetables

hueva (Mex) cod roe

huevo egg

huevo duro hard-boiled egg

huevo estrellado or

frito fried egg

huevo tibio soft-boiled egg

huevos rancheros (Mex) fried eggs on a fried tortilla, smothered in hot chilli and tomato sauce

huevos revueltos scrambled eggs

humita ground maize; (Bol) corn dumplings filled with beef, vegetables and potatoes

húngaros (Uru) spicy hot dogs

jabalí wild boar

jamón ham

jengibre ginger

jueyes (Per) land crabs

jugo juice

kuchen (Chi) fruit pastries; fancy cakes

langosta lobster

langostinos king prawns

laurel bay leaf

lawa (Bol) soup thickened with wheat maize or flour

leche milk

lechón suckling pig

lechona (Col) pig stuffed with pork, rice and peas and baked

lechuga lettuce

legumbres fresh or dried pulses

lengua tongue

lenguado sole

lentejas lentils

levantamuertos vegetable broth

licor liqueur; spirit

licuado (Mex) cold drink of fruit with water or milk

liebre hare

lima lime

limón lemon

limonada lemonade (normally canned and fizzy)

locro (Arg, Par) maize stew; (Ecu) potato soup topped with corn and avocado or cheese

lomo loin of pork

longaniza spicy pork sausage

macarrones macaroni

macedonia de fruta fruit salad

maíz sweetcorn

manchamanteles (Mex) sloppy chicken

mandarina tangerine

maníes peanuts

manitas de cerdo pig's trotters

mantequilla butter

manzana apple

manzanilla camomile tea

maracuyá passion fruit

marinado marinated

mariscos shellfish; seafood

matambre relleno stuffed, rolled beef

mate (Arg, Par, Uru) tea made from **yerba mate mate de coca** (Bol, Per) coca-leaf tea

mayonesa mayonnaise

mazamorra maize porridge

mazapán marzipan

mazorca corn on the cob

medallón thick steak (medallion)

medialunas (Arg) small croissants

medianoche (Per) ham, cheese and pork sandwich

mejillones mussels

membrillo quince jelly

menta mint

menudencias giblets

menudos offal; giblets; tripe stew

merluza hake

mermelada jam

miel honey

milanesa escalope, schnitzel

milhojas millefeuilles

mojo isleño (Per) piquant tomato sauce often served with fish

mole (Mex) traditional Mexican chilli sauce; meat cooked in this sauce

mollejas sweetbreads

montados small sandwiches served as appetizers

moras blackberries

morcilla black pudding

moros y cristianos (Cub) boiled rice, black beans and onions served with garlic sausage

moscatel muscat grape wine, sweet and fragrant

mostaza mustard

mosto grape juice, (Par) sugar cane juice

mote boiled wheat; boiled maize

nabo turnip

naranja orange

naranjada orangeade

natilla (Cos) sour cream

natillas custard

níspero loquat

nopal (Mex) prickly pear cactus leaves

nuez nut; walnut

nuez moscada nutmeg

olímpicos (Uru) club sandwiches

olla stew made traditionally with white beans, beef and bacon

- **olla podrida** thick cured ham, vegetable and chickpea stew/soup

olores spices

oporto port

orejón dried apricot

ostiones scallops; (Cub) appetizer or drink containing oysters or mussels with rum and lime juice

ostras oysters

paila marina (Chi) seafood chowder

paleta topside of beef

palmitos (Cos) palm hearts

paloma pigeon

palta (Bol, Per, Arg, Chi, Par, Uru) avocado

- **palta a la jardinera** (Per) avocado filled with cold vegetables in mayonnaise
- **palta a la reina** (Per) avocado with chicken salad

pan bread

- **pan integral** brown bread

pancho (Arg, Uru) hot dog

pancito (bread) roll

pan dulce (Mex) sweetened bread

panecillo bread roll

panes (Sal) French-style sandwiches filled with chicken or turkey

papas potatoes

- **papas de cambray** new potatoes

papas fritas chips; crisps

papas rellenas (Bol) stuffed potatoes

papitas crisps; chips

parrilla, …a la grilled

parrillada mixed grill (can be meat or fish)

pasankalla (Bol) puffed maize with caramel

pasas raisins; currants; sultanas

pastel cake; pastry; (Per) **empanadilla** stuffed with raisins, beans and fish or pork

pastelillos (Per) small pastries stuffed with meat and cheese

patacón slice of fried plantain

pato duck

pavo turkey

pebre mild sauce made from vinegar, garlic, parsley and pepper

pechuga de pollo chicken breast

pepino cucumber

pera pear

perca perch (fish)

perejil parsley

pernil leg of pork

pescadilla whiting

pescado fish

pescaíto small fried fish

pez espada swordfish

picada sauce made of chopped parsley, almonds, pine nuts and garlic; (Arg) snacks

picadillo minced meat; (Cub) minced beef hash with peppers, raisins, ham, spices, olives and rice

picante spicy

pichanga (Arg, Chi) tray of cocktail snacks

pichones young pigeons

pierna leg

pil pil spicy garlic sauce

pimentón (sweet) paprika; (spicy) cayenne pepper

pimienta pepper (spice)

pimientos red and green peppers

pintado (Col) small white coffee

piña pineapple

piñón pine nut

pipas (Cos) green coconuts served with a straw for drinking the milk

pipian (Mex) pumpkin seed sauce

pique a lo macho (Bol) pieces of grilled beef and sausage served with salad and chips

pisco (Chi, Per) wine spirit

pistacho pistachio

plancha, …a la grilled

plátano banana; plantain

platija plaice (flounder)

plato dish

plato del día dish of the day

poco hecho/a rare

pollo chicken

polvorones crumbly cakes made with almonds

porotos beans

posta de pierna leg of pork

postre dessert

potaje thick soup/stew often with pork and pulses

pozole (Mex) pork and corn soup

primer plato first course

puchero hotpot made from meat, chicken or fish

puerros leeks

pulpo octopus

punto: a punto medium

puré de papas mashed potatoes

quesadilla (Mex) fried or grilled corn or flour tortilla filled with cheese and various other fillings

quesillo tortilla filled with soft cheese and onions

quesito sweet cheese flan topped with honey

queso cheese

quinoa (Per, Bol, Ecu) grain used to thicken stews

rábanos radishes

rabo tail

rape monkfish

rebozado in batter

refresco soft drink

relleno stuffing; (Bol) stuffed corn fritter

relleno/a stuffed

repollo cabbage

requesón cottage cheese

revoltura (Mex) scrambled eggs with vegetables

riñón kidney

romero rosemary

ron rum

rondón (Cos) seafood and coconut soup

ropa vieja (Pan, Col) shredded beef with rice

rosado rosé (wine)

sal salt

salchichas sausages

salchichón salami-type sausage

salmón salmon

salpicón raw vegetable salad; (Arg, Chi, Per) cold mixed fruit juice; (Col) mixed fruit salad

salpicón de marisco(s) seafood salad

salsa sauce

salteado/a sautéed

sancocho (Pan) chicken and vegetable stew; (Per, Col) mixed vegetable soup with plantains; (Ven) vegetable stew with meat, fish or chicken

sandía watermelon

sándwich sandwich (usually toasted)

sangría red wine mixed with fruit, lemonade, sugar and ice, often with cinnamon added

sardinas sardines

seco dry (wine); (Ecu) dry meat stew with rice

sémola semolina

sepia cuttlefish

sésamo sesame

sesos brains

setas wild mushrooms

sidra cider

sifón soda water

sin cubierto no cover charge

sobrasada paprika-flavoured pork sausage

sofrito seasoning made of fried onions and garlic with annatto seeds

solomillo sirloin

sopa soup

- **sopa paraguaya** (Par) corn bread with cheese and onion

sopes (Mex) small fried corn-dough balls filled with beans and sauce and topped with cheese

sopón de pescado (Per) fish soup

sorbete sorbet

submarino (Arg) hot milk with a piece of chocolate

suflé souffle

suspiros meringues

suspiros de monja meringues with thick custard

tacos (Mex) warmed or fried tortillas filled with cooked meat and usually topped with guacamole, cream and sauce

tajadas (Nic, Pan, Ven, Col) sliced plantains

tajaditas fried banana crisps

tallarines Chinese-style noodles

tamales (Mex) stuffed corn dumplings wrapped in maize husks or banana leaves and fried, grilled or baked; (Col) maize dumplings stuffed with rice and vegetables, wrapped in banana leaves and steamed

tamales asados (Cos) sweet corn dumplings

tapado dish of plantain and barbecued meat

tasajo (Pan) dried meat and vegetables

té tea; herbal tea

tembleque (Per) coconut milk and cinnamon pudding

tereré (Par) **mate** served chilled

ternasco young lamb

ternera veal/beef

thimpu (Bol) lamb and vegetable stew

tinto red (wine); (Col) small black coffee

tisana herbal tea

tocino bacon

tojori (Bol) corn pudding with cinnamon

tomatada de cordero (Bol) lamb and tomato stew

tomates tomatoes

tomatillo (Mex) berry related to the cape gooseberry, used for flavouring sauces

tomillo thyme

toronja grapefruit

torrija, torrejas bread dipped in milk and then fried and sprinkled with sugar and cinnamon

torta tart; cake

tortilla omelette; (Mex) wheat or corn pancakes (a Mexican staple)

tortilla española omelette cooked with potatoes

tortuga turtle

tostones fried plantains

trigo wheat

tripa tripe

tripas offal

trucha trout

tucumana (Bol) pasty filled with chicken, egg and potatoes

turrón nougat

uvas grapes

vaca beef

vapor, …al steamed

venado venison

veneras scallops

verduras vegetables

vermú vermouth

vinagre vinegar

vinagreta vinaigrette

vino wine

vino blanco white wine

vino clarete rosé wine

vino de mesa table wine

vino rosado rosé wine

vino tinto red wine
viudo fish stew

yemas small sweets that look like egg yolks
yerba, hierba herb
yerba mate (Arg, Par, Uru) type of herbal tea
yuca manioc, cassava

zanahorias carrots
zapallo pumpkin

Grammar

Nouns

Unlike English, Spanish nouns have a gender: they are either masculine (**el**) or feminine (**la**). Therefore the words for 'the' and 'a(n')' must agree with the noun they accompany – whether masculine, feminine or plural:

	masculine	feminine	plural
the	**el gato**	**la plaza**	**los gatos, las plazas**
a, an	**un gato**	**una plaza**	**unos gatos, unas plazas**

The ending of the noun will usually indicate whether it is masculine or feminine:

-o and **-or** are generally masculine

-a, **-dad**, **-ión**, **-tud**, **-umbre** are generally feminine

Note: some feminine nouns beginning with a stressed **a-** or **ha-** take the masculine article **el**, though the noun is still feminine, **el agua fresca, el águila negra.** In the plural, however, they take **las**.

Plurals

The articles **el** and **la** become **los** and **las** in the plural. Nouns ending with a vowel become plural by adding -s:

el gato	→	**los gatos**
la plaza	→	**las plazas**
la calle	→	**las calles**

If the noun ends in a consonant, **-es** is added:

el color	→	**los colores**
la ciudad	→	**las ciudades**

Nouns ending in **-z** change their ending to **-ces** in the plural:

el lápiz	→	**los lápices**
la voz	→	**las voces**

Adjectives

Adjectives normally follow the noun they describe in Spanish, e.g. **la manzana roja** (the red apple).

Some common adjectives which go before the noun are:

buen good	**gran** great
ningún no, not any	**mucho** much, many
poco little, few	**primer** first
tanto so much, so many e.g. **el último tren** (the last train).	**último** last

Spanish adjectives change according to the gender of the noun they describe. To make an adjective feminine, the masculine **-o** ending is changed to **-a**, and the endings **-án**, **-ón**, **-or**, **-és** are changed to **-ana**, **-ona**, **-ora**, **-esa**:

masculine	feminine
el libro rojo (the red book)	**la manzana roja** (the red apple)
el hombre hablador (the talkative man)	**la mujer habladora** (the talkative woman)

To make an adjective plural, an **-s** is added to the singular form if it ends in a vowel. If the adjective ends in a consonant, **-es** is added:

masculine	feminine
los libros rojos	**las manzanas rojas**

(the red books)	(the red apples)
los hombres habladores (the talkative men)	**las mujeres habladoras** (the talkative women)

My, your, his,her…

These words also change according to the gender and number of the noun they accompany and not according to the sex of the 'owner'.

	with singular nouns	with plural nouns
my	**mi**	**mis**
your (familiar sing.)	**tu**	**tus**
your (polite sing.)	**su**	**sus**
his/her/its	**su**	**sus**
our	**nuestro *m*/ nuestra *f***	**nuestros *m*/ nuestras *f***
your (polite pl.)	**su**	**sus**
their	**su**	**sus**

There is no distinction between 'his' and 'her' in Spanish: **su billete** can mean either his or her ticket.

I, you, he, she

subject		**object**	
I	**yo**	me	**me**
you (fam. sing.)	**tú**	you	**te**
you (polite sing.)	**usted (Vd)**	you	**lo, la. le**
he/it	**él**	him/it	**lo, le**
she/it	**ella**	her/it	**la, le**
we	**nosotros/as**	us	**nos**
you (pl.)	**ustedes (Vds)**	you	**los, las, les**
they (masc.)	**ellos**	them	**los, les**
they (fem.)	**ellas**	them	**las, les**

Subject pronouns (I, you, he, etc.) are generally omitted in Spanish, since the verb ending distinguishes the subject:

hablo	I speak
hablamos	we speak

However, they are used for emphasis or to avoid confusion:

yo voy a Cuzco y él va a Buenos Aires
I am going to Cuzco and he is going to Buenos Aires

Object pronouns are placed before the verb in Spanish:

la veo	I see her
los conocemos	we know them

However, in commands or requests they follow the verb:

¡ayúdame!	help me!
¡escúchalo!	listen to him

except when the command or request is negative:

¡no me ayudes!	don't help me
¡no lo escuches!	don't listen to him

Verbs

There are three patterns of endings for regular Spanish verbs – those ending **-ar**, **-er** and **-ir** in the dictionary.

	cantar	**to sing**
	canto	I sing
	cantas	you sing
(usted)	**canta**	(s)he sings/you sing

	cantamos	we sing
(ustedes)	**cantan**	they sing/you sing

	comer	**to eat**
	como	I eat
	comes	you eat
(usted)	**come**	(s)he eats/you eat
	comemos	we eat
(ustedes)	**comen**	they eat/you eat

	vivir	**to live**
	vivo	I live
	vives	you live
(usted)	**vive**	(s)he lives/you live
	vivimos	we live
(ustedes)	**viven**	they live/you live

As in French, there are two ways of addressing people in Spanish: the polite form (for people you don't know well or who are older or in some position of authority) and the familiar form (for people you know well, family and children). The polite form is **usted** in the singular and **ustedes** in the plural. You can see from the above that **usted** uses the same verb ending as 'he' and 'she', **ustedes** the same ending as 'they'. Often the words **usted** and **ustedes** are omitted, but the verb ending itself indicates that you are using the polite form. The informal word for you (sing.) is **tú**.

The verb 'to be'

There are two different Spanish verbs for 'to be' – **ser** and **estar**.
Ser is used to describe a permanent state:

soy inglés	I am English
es una playa	it is a beach

Estar is used to describe a temporary state or where something is located:
¿cómo está? how are you?
¿dónde está la playa? where is the beach?

	ser	**to be**
	soy	I am
	eres	you are
(usted)	**es**	(s)he is/you are
	somos	we are
(ustedes)	**son**	they are/you are
	estar	**to be**
	estoy	I am
	estás	you are
(usted)	**está**	(s)he is/you are
	estamos	we are
(ustedes)	**están**	they are/you are

Irregular verbs

Other common irregular verbs include:

	tener	**to have**
	tengo	I have
	tienes	you have
(usted)	**tiene**	(s)he has/you have
	tenemos	we have
(ustedes)	**tienen**	they have/you have
	ir	**to go**
	voy	I go
	vas	you go
(usted)	**va**	(s)he goes/you go
	vamos	we go

(ustedes)	**van**	they go/you go
	poder	**to be able**
	puedo	I can
	puedes	you can
(usted)	**puede**	(s)he can/you can
	podemos	we can
(ustedes)	**pueden**	they can/you can
	querer	**to want**
	quiero	I want
	quieres	you want
(usted)	**quiere**	(s)he wants/you want
	queremos	we want
(ustedes)	**quieren**	they want/you want
	hacer	**to do**
	hago	I do
(usted)	**hace**	(s)he does/you do
	hacemos	we do
(ustedes)	**hacen**	they do/you do
	venir	**to come**
	vengo	I come
	vienes	you come
(usted)	**viene**	(s)he comes/you come
	venimos	we come
(ustedes)	**vienen**	they come/you come

Past tense

To form the past tense, e.g. ‘I spoke’, ‘I ate’, ‘I lived’, use the following endings:

hablé	**comí**	**viví**

	hablaste	**comiste**	**viviste**
(usted)	**habló**	**comió**	**vivió**
	hablamos	**comimos**	**vivimos**
(ustedes)	**hablaron**	**comieron**	**vivieron**

Negatives

To form a negative **no** is placed before the verb:

e.g.	**no hablamos**	we do not/did not speak
	no comieron	they did not eat
	no vive	he does not live

Latin American countries

country	abbr.	nationality
Argentina	(Arg)	**argentino(a)**
Bolivia	(Bol)	**boliviano(a)**
Chile	(Chi)	**chileno(a)**
Colombia	(Col)	**colombiano(a)**
Costa Rica	(Cos)	**costarricense**
Cuba	(Cub)	**cubano(a)**
Ecuador	(Ecu)	**ecuatoriano(a)**
El Salvador	(ElS)	**salvadoreño(a)**
Guatemala	(Gua)	**guatemalteco(a)**
Honduras	(Hon)	**hondureño(a)**
México	(Mex)	**mexicano(a)**
Nicaragua	(Nic)	**nicaragüense**
Panamá	(Pan)	**panameño(a)**
Paraguay	(Par)	**paraguayo(a)**
Perú	(Per)	**peruano(a)**
Republica Dominicana	(RDo)	**dominicano(a)**
Uruguay	(Uru)	**uruguayo(a)**
Venezuela	(Ven)	**venezolano(a)**

- **English–Spanish (Latin America)**
- **Spanish (Latin America)–English**

English–Spanish

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn Oo
Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz

able
to be able – **poder** (*po**der***)

about (*concerning*) – **sobre** (***so**bre*)

above – **arriba; por encima** (*a-**rree**-ba; por en-**see**ma*)

abroad – **en el extranjero** (*en el estran-**he**ro*)

to accept – **aceptar** (*asep-**tar***)

access – **el acceso** (*ak-**se**so*)

accident – **el accidente** (*aksee-**den**te*)

accommodation – **el alojamiento** (*aloha-**myen**to*)

to accompany – **acompañar** (*akompa-**nyar***)

account (*bank, etc*) – **la cuenta** (***kwen**ta*)

to ache – **doler** (*do**ler***)

address – **la dirección** (*deerek-**syon***)

address book – **la agenda** (*a-**hen**da*)

admission charge/fee – **el precio de entrada** (***pre**syo de en-**tra**da*)

advance
in advance – **por adelantado** (*por adelan-**ta**do*)

to advise – **aconsejar** (*akonse-**har***)

A&E – **Urgencias** (*oor-**hens**yas*)

afraid
to be afraid of… – **tener miedo de…** (*tener **mye**do de…*)

after – **después** (*des-**pwes***)

afternoon – **la tarde** (***tar**-de*)

again – **otra vez** (***o**tra bes*)

against – **contra** (***kon**tra*)

age – **la edad** (*e-**dad***)

ago
a week ago – **hace una semana** (***a**se **oo**na se-**ma**na*)

to agree – **estar de acuerdo** (*es**tar** de a-**kwer**-do*)

agreement – **el acuerdo** (*a-**kwer**-do*)

air conditioning – **el aire acondicionado** (***a**-ee-re akon-deesyo-**na**do*)

airport – **el aeropuerto** (*aero-**pwer**to*)

air ticket – **el boleto de avión; el pasaje** (*bo-**le**to de a**byon**; pa-**sa**he*)

alarm – **la alarma** (*a-**lar**ma*)

alarm clock – **el despertador** (*desperta-**dor***)

allergic to – **alérgico(a) a** (*a-**ler**-heeko(a)* a)

allergy – **la alergia** (*a-**ler**-hya*)

to allow – **permitir** (*permee-**teer***)

all right (*agreed*) – **de acuerdo** (*de a-**kwer**-do*)

almost – **casi** (***ka**see*)

alone – **solo(a)** (***so**lo(a)*)

already – **ya** (*ya*)

also – **también** (*tam-**byen***)

always – **siempre** (***syem**pre*)

ambulance – **la ambulancia** (*amboo-**lan**sya*)

anaesthetic – **la anestesia** (*anes-**te**sya*)

angry – **enfadado(a); disgustado(a)** (*enfa-**da**do(a)*; disgus-**ta**do(a))

animal – **el animal** (*anee-**mal***)

another – **otro(a)** (***o**-tro(a)*)

answer – **la respuesta** (*res-**pwes**-ta*)

to answer – **responder** (*respon-**der***)

antibiotic – **el antibiótico** (*antee-**byo**-teeko*)

antihistamine – **el antihistamínico** (*anteesta-**mee**-neeko*)

antiseptic – **el antiséptico** (*antee-**sep**-teeko*)

any – **alguno(a)** (*al-**goo**-no(a)*)

apartment – **el apartamento** (*aparta-**men**to*)

to arrange – **organizar** (*organee-**sar***)

to arrest – **detener** (*dete-**ner***)

arrival – **la llegada** (*ye-**ga**da*)

to arrive – **llegar** (*ye-**gar***)

to ask (*question*) – **preguntar** (*pregoon-**tar***)
to ask for – **pedir** (*pe**deer***)

aspirin – **la aspirina** (*aspee-**ree**na*)

ATM – **el cajero automático** (*ka-**he**ro owto-**ma**-teeko*)

to attack – **atacar** (*ata-**kar***)

attractive – **atractivo(a)** (*atrak-**tee**bo(a)*)

automatic – **automático(a)** (*owto-**ma**teeko(a)*)

available – **disponible** (*deespo-**nee**-ble*)

to avoid (*issue*) – **evitar** (*ebee-**tar***)
obstacle – **esquivar** (*eskee-**bar***)

awake
to be awake – **estar despierto(a)** (*es-**tar** des-**pyer**to(a)*)

away
far away – **lejos** (***le**hos*)

awful – **espantoso(a)** (*espan-**to**so(a)*)

backpack – **la mochila** (*mo-**chee**la*)

bad (*weather, news*) – **mal** (*mal*)
fruit and vegetables – **malo(a)** (***ma**lo(a)*)

bag – **la bolsa** (***bol**sa*)

baggage – **el equipaje** (*ekee-**pa**-he*)

baggage reclaim – **la recogida de equipajes** (*reko-**hee**da de ekee-**pa**-hes*)

bandage – **la venda** (***ben**da*)

bank – **el banco** (***ban**-ko*)
river – **la ribera** (*ree-**be**ra*)

bank account – **la cuenta bancaria** (***kwen**ta ban-**ka**rya*)

bank note – **billete** (*bee-**ye**te*)

basket – **la cesta** (***ses**ta*)

bath – **el baño** (***ba**nyo*)

bathroom – **el cuarto de baño** (***kwar**-to de **ba**nyo*)

with bathroom – **con baño** (*kon **ba**nyo*)

battery (*radio, camera, etc*) – **la pila** (***pee**-la*)

beach – **la playa** (***pla**ya*)

beautiful – **hermoso(a)** (*er-**mo**so(a)*)

to become – **hacerse; convertirse en** (*a-**ser**se; komber-**teer**se en*)

bed – **la cama** (***ka**ma*)

bed and breakfast – **alojamiento y desayuno** (*aloha-**myen**to ee desa-**yoo**no*)

bedroom – **el dormitorio** (*dormee-**to**ryo*)

before – **antes de** (***an**-tes de*)

to begin – **empezar** (*empe-**sar***)

behind – **detrás de** (*de**tra**s de*)

to believe – **creer** (*kre-**er***)

to belong to – **pertenecer a** (*pertene-**ser** a*)
club – **ser miembro/socio de** (*ser **myem**-bro/**so**-syo de*)

below – **debajo; por debajo** (*de-**ba**ho; por de-**ba**ho*)

bend (*in road*) – **la curva** (***koor**ba*)

beside (*next to*) – **al lado de** (*al **la**do de*)

best – **el/la mejor** (*me**hor***)

better – **mejor** (*me**hor***)

between – **entre** (***en**tre*)

big – **grande** (***gran**-de*)

bill – **la factura** (*fak-**too**ra*)
in restaurant – **la cuenta** (***kwen**ta*)

bin – **el cubo; la papelera** (***koo**bo; pape-**le**ra*)

biro – **el bolígrafo** (*bo-**lee**gra-fo*)

birth – **el nacimiento** (*nasee-**myen**to*)

birthday – **el cumpleaños** (*koomple-**a**-nyos*)

bit
a bit of – **un poco de** (*oom **po**ko de*)

bite (*insect*) – **la picadura** (*peeka-**doo**ra*)
animal – **la mordedura** (*mor-de-**doo**ra*)

to bite – **morder** (*mor-**der***)
insect – **picar** (*pee-**kar***)

bitten (*by animal*) – **mordido(a)** (*mor-**dee**do(a)*)
by insect – **picado(a)** (*pee-**ka**do(a)*)

bitter (*taste*) – **amargo(a)** (*a-**mar**-go(a)*)

black – **negro(a)** (***ne**gro(a)*)

to bleed – **sangrar** (*san-**grar***)

blond (*person*) – **rubio(a)** (***roo**-byo(a)*)

blood – **la sangre** (***san**-gre*)

blood group – **el grupo sanguíneo** (***groo**po san**gee**-ne-o*)

blood pressure – **la presión tensión sanguínea** (*pre-**syon** ten-**syon** san**gee**-ne-a*)

blood test – **el examen de sangre** (*ek-**sa**men de **san**-gre*)

blue – **azul** (*a**sool***)

to board (*train, etc*) – **subir** (*soo**beer***)

boarding card/pass – **la tarjeta de embarque** (*tar-**he**ta de em**bar**-ke*)

boarding house – **la pensión** (*pen-**syon***)

boat (*large*) – **el barco** (***bar****ko*)
small – **la barca** (***bar****ka*)

body – **el cuerpo** (***kwer****-po*)

to boil – **hervir** (*er****beer***)

bone – **el hueso** (***we****-so*)
fish bone – **la espina** (*es-****pee****na*)

book – **el libro** (***lee****bro*)

to book – **reservar** (*reser-****bar***)

booking – **la reservación** (*reserba-****syon***)

booking office (*train, cinema*) – **la ventanilla; la taquilla** (*benta****nee****-ya; ta****kee****-ya*)

boot (*car*) – **el maletero; el baúl** (*male-****te****ro; ba-****ool***)

boots – **las botas** (***bo****tas*)

border (*of country*) – **la frontera** (*fron-****te****ra*)

boring – **aburrido(a)** (*aboo-****rree****do(a)*)

born
I was born in… – **nací en…** (*na****see*** *en…*)

boss – **el/la jefe(a)** (***he****fe(a)*)

both – **ambos(as)** (***am****bos(a)*s)

bottle – **la botella** (*bo-****te****ya*)

a bottle of wine – **una botella de vino** (*bo-****te****ya de* ***bee****no*)

a half-bottle – **media botella** (***me****dya bo-****te****ya*)

box – **la caja** (***ka****ha*)

box office – **la taquilla** (*ta****kee****-ya*)

boy – **el chico** (***chee****ko*)

boyfriend – **el novio** (***no****byo*)

brand (*make*) – **la marca** (***mar****ka*)

to break – **romper** (*rom-****per***)

to breathe – **respirar** (*respee-****rar***)

bride – **la novia** (***no****bya*)

bridegroom – **el novio** (***no****byo*)

bridge – **el puente** (***pwen****te*)

bright (*colour*) – **vivo(a)** (***bee****bo(a)*)

to bring – **traer** (*tra****er***)

Britain – **Gran Bretaña** (*gran bre-****ta****nya*)

British – **británico(a)** (*bree-****ta****neeko(a)*)

brochure – **el folleto** (*fo-****ye****to*)

broken – **roto(a)** (***ro****to(a)*)

brother – **el hermano** (*er-****ma****no*)

brown – **marrón** (*ma****rron***)

brush – **el cepillo** (*se**pee**-yo*)

to brush – **cepillar** (*sepee-**yar***)

to build – **construir** (*ko(n)*stroo-**eer**)

building – **el edificio** (*edee-**fee**syo*)

burglar – **el/la ladrón/ladrona** (*la**dron(a))***

bus – **el bus; la guagua; el camión** (*boos; **gwa**gwa; ka**myon***)

bus station – **la central de buses** (*sen-**tral** de **boo**ses*)

bus stop – **la parada de bus** (*pa-**ra**da de boos*)

business – **el negocio** (*ne-**go**syo*)

on business – **de negocios** (***de** ne-**go**syos*)

businessman/woman – **el hombre/la mujer de negocios** (***om**bre/moo**her** de ne-**go**syos*)

business trip – **el viaje de negocios** (***bya**-he de ne-**go**syos*)

busy – **ocupado(a)** (*okoo-**pa**do(a)*)

but – **pero** (***pe**ro*)

to buy – **comprar** (*kom-**prar***)

by (*via*) – **por** (*por*)

by (*beside*) – **al lado de** (*al **la**do **de***)
by bus – **en bus** (*en boos*)

call (*telephone*) – **la llamada** (*ya-**ma**da*)

to call (*phone*) – **llamar por teléfono** (*ya-**ma**r por te-l**e**-fono*)

calm – **tranquilo(a)** (*tran-**kee**lo(a)*)

camcorder – **la videocámara** (***bee**-de-o **ka**mara*)

camera – **la cámara** (***ka**mara*)

camera shop – **la (*tienda de*) fotografía** ((***tyen**da de*) foto-gra**fee**-a)

can (*to be able*) – **poder** (*po**der***)

to cancel – **anular; cancelar** (*anoo-**lar**; kanse-**lar***)

cancellation – **la cancelación** (*kansela-**syon***)

car – **el auto; el carro** (***ow**to; **ka**rro*)

car hire – **el alquiler de autos/carros** (*alkee-**ler** de **ow**tos/**ka**rros*)

car insurance – **el seguro del auto/carro** (*se-**goo**ro del **ow**to/**ka**rro*)

car keys – **las llaves del auto/carro** (***ya**bes del **ow**to/**ka**rro*)

card (*greetings, business*) – **la tarjeta** (*tar-**he**ta*)

careful – **cuidadoso(a)** (*kweeda-**do**so(a)*)

to carry – **llevar** (*ye**bar***)

cashpoint – **el cajero automático** (*ka-**he**ro owto-**ma**teeko*)

to cash (*cheque*) – **cobrar** (*ko**brar***)

to catch (*bus*) – **tomar** (*to**mar***)

cathedral – **la catedral** (*kate**dral***)

centre – **el centro** (***sen**-tro*)

ceramic – **la cerámica** (*se-**ra**meeka*)

chain – **la cadena** (*ka-**de**na*)

chair – **la silla** (***see**-ya*)

change – **el cambio** (***kam**-byo*)
small coins – **el suelto** (***swel**to*)
money returned – **el vuelto** (***bwel**to*)

to change – **cambiar** (*kam-**byar***)
clothes – **cambiarse** (*kam-**byar**-se*)
money – **cambiar dinero** (*kam-**byar** dee-**ne**ro*)

charge (*fee*) – **el precio** (***pre**syo*)

to charge – **cobrar** (*ko**brar***)

cheap – **barato(a)** (*ba-**ra**to(a)*)

cheap rate – **la tarifa baja** (*ta-**ree**fa ba**ha***)

cheaper – **más barato(a)** (*mas ba-**ra**to(a)*)

to check – **revisar; comprobar** (*rebee-**sar**; kompro-**bar***)

to check in (*at airport*) – **facturar el equipaje** (*faktoo-**rar** el ekee-**pa**-he*)
at hotel – **registrarse** (*rehees-**trar**-se*)

check-in – **la facturación; el registro** (*faktoora-**syon**; re-**hees**tro*)

cheek – **la mejilla** (*me**hee**-ya*)

cheers! – **¡salud!** (***¡**sa**lood**!*)

chef – **el chef** (*chef*)

chemist's – **la farmacia** (*far-**ma**sya*)

cheque – **el cheque** (***che**ke*)

cheque book – **la chequera** (*che-**ke**ra*)

cheque card – **la tarjeta bancaria** (*tar-**he**ta ban-**ka**rya*)

chest (*of body*) – **el pecho** (***pe**cho*)

child (*boy*) – **el niño** (***nee**nyo*)
girl – **la niña** (***nee**nya*)

children (*infants*) – **los niños** (***nee**nyos*)

to choose – **escoger** (*esko-**her***)

city – **la ciudad** (*syoo-**dad***)

city centre – **el centro de la ciudad** (***sen**tro de la syoo-**dad***)

class
first class – **primera clase** (*pree-**me**ra **kla**se*)

second class – **segunda clase** (*se-**goon**da **kla**se*)

clean – **limpio(a)** (***leem**pyo(a)*)

to clean – **limpiar** (*leem-**pyar***)

cleaner (*person*) – **el/la encargado/a de la limpieza** (*enkar-**ga**do(a)* de la leem-**pye**sa)

clear – **claro(a)** (***kla**ro(a)*)

client – **el/la cliente(a)** (***klyen**-te(a)*)

to climb – **escalar** (*eska-**lar***)

climbing boots – **las botas de escalar** (***bo**tas de eska-**lar***)

clock – **el reloj** (*re**lo***)

close by – **muy cerca** (*mwee **ser**ka*)

to close – **cerrar** (*se-**rrar***)

closed (*shop, etc*) – **cerrado(a)** (*se-**rra**do(a)*)

clothes peg – **la pinza** (***peen**-sa*)

clothes shop – **la tienda de ropa** (***tyen**da de **ro**pa*)

cloudy – **nublado(a)** (*noo-**bla**do(a)*)

coast – **la costa** (***kos**ta*)

cockroach – **la cucaracha** (*kooka-**ra**cha*)

code – **el código** (***ko**-deego*)

coin – **la moneda** (*mo-**ne**da*)

cold – **frío(a)** (*fr**ee**-o(a)*)

cold (*illness*) – **el resfrío** (*res-**free**-o*)

to have a cold – **estar resfriado(a)** (*es**tar** res-free-**a**-do(a)*)

to collect – **recoger** (*reko-**her***)

collection – **la recogida** (*reko-**hee**da*)

to come – **venir** (*be**neer***)
to arrive – **llegar** (*ye**gar***)

to come back – **volver** (*bol**ber***)

to come in – **entrar** (*en**trar***)

come in! – **¡pase!** (*¡**pa**se!*)

comfortable – **cómodo(a)** (***ko**-modo(a)*)

company *(firm)* – **la empresa** (*em-**pre**sa*)
people – **compañía** (*kom-pa-**nyee**-a*)

to complain – **reclamar; quejarse** (*rekla-**mar**; ke-**har**-se*)

complaint – **el reclamo; la queja** (*re-**kla**mo; **ke**-ha*)

complete – **completo(a)** (*kom-**ple**to*)

to complete – **terminar** (*termee-**nar***)

compulsory – **obligatorio(a)** (*obleega-**to**ryo(a)*)

to confirm – **confirmar** (*konfeer-**mar***)

confirmation *(flight, booking)* – **la confirmación** (*komfeerma-**syon***)

congratulations! – **¡felicitaciones!** (*¡feleesee-ta-**syo**nes!*)

consulate – **el consulado** (*konsoo-**la**do*)

to consult – **consultar** (*konsool-**tar***)

to contact – **ponerse en contacto con** (*po-**ner**se en kon-**tak**to kon*)

contact lens – **el lente de contacto** (***len**te de kon-**tak**to*)

contact lens cleaner – **la solución limpiadora (*para lentes de contacto*)**
(*soloo-**syon** leempya-**do**ra*)

to continue – **continuar** (*konteen-**war***)

contraceptive – **el anticonceptivo** (*antee-konsep-**tee**bo*)

contract – **el contrato** (*kon-**tra**to*)

to cook – **cocinar** (*kosee-**nar***)

cooked – **preparado(a)** (*prepa-**ra**do(a)*)

cool – **fresco(a)** (***fres**ko(a)*)

copy (*duplicate*) – **la copia** (***ko**pya*)
of book – **el ejemplar** (*ehem-**plar***)

corner – **la esquina** (*es-**kee**na*)

corridor – **el pasillo** (*pa**see**-yo*)

cost (*price*) – **el precio** (***pre**syo*)

to cost – **costar** (*kos**tar***)

to cough – **toser** (*to**ser***)

cough – **la tos** (*tos*)

country (*not town*) – **el campo** (***kam**po*)
nation – **el país** (*pa-**ees***)

couple (*2 people*) – **la pareja** (*pa-**re**ha*)

a couple of… – **un par de…** (*oom par de…*)

course (*of study*) – **el curso** (***koor**so*)
of meal – **el plato** (***pla**to*)

cover charge (*in restaurant*) – **el cubierto** (*koo-**byer**to*)

cow – **la vaca** (***ba****ka*)

crafts – **la artesanía** (*artesa-**nee**-a*)

cream (*lotion*) – **la crema** (***kre****ma*)

credit card – **la tarjeta de crédito** (*tar-**he**ta de **kre**-deeto*)

to cross (*road*) – **cruzar** (***kroo****sar*)

crowd – **la multitud** (*mooltee-**tood***)

crowded – **concurrido(a)** (*konkoo-**rree**do(a)*)

to cry (*weep*) – **llorar** (*yo**rar***)
shout – **gritar; chillar** (*gree-**tar**; chee-**yar***)

cup – **la taza** (***ta****sa*)

currency – **la moneda** (*mo-**ne**da*)

current – **la corriente** (*ko-**rryen**te*)

custom (*tradition*) – **la costumbre** (*kos-**toom**bre*)

customer – **el/la cliente(a)** (***klyen****te(a)*)

customs – **la aduana** (*a-**dwa**na*)

to cut – **cortar** (*kor**tar***)

cutlery – **los cubiertos** (*koo-**byer**tos*)

daily (*each day*) – **cada día; diario(a)** (***ka****da **dee**-a; dee-**a**-ryo(a)*)

dairy produce – **los productos lácteos** (*pro-**dook**tos **lak**-te-os*)

damage – **el/los daño(s)** (***da****nyo(s)*)

damp – **húmedo(a)** (***oo****medo(a)*)

danger – **el peligro** (*pe-**lee**gro*)

dangerous – **peligroso(a)** (*pelee-**gro**so(a)*)

dark – **oscuro(a)** (*os-**koo**ro(a)*)

after dark – **por la noche** (*por la **no**che*)

date – **la fecha** (*fe**cha***)

date of birth – **la fecha de nacimiento** (*fe**cha** de nasee-**myen**to*)

daughter – **la hija** (***ee****ha*)

day – **el día** (***dee****-a*)

dead – **muerto(a)** (***mwer****to(a)*)

dear (*expensive*) – **caro(a)** (***ka****ro(a)*)

debt – **la deuda** (***de****-ooda*)

to declare – **declarar** (*dekla-**rar***)

nothing to declare – **nada que declarar** (***na****da ke dekla-**rar***)

deep – **profundo(a)** (*pro**foon**do(a)*)

delay – **el retraso** (*re-**tra**so*)

delicious – **delicioso(a)** (*delee-**syo**so(a)*)

demonstration – **la manifestación** (*manifesta-**syon***)

dentist – **el/la dentista** (*den-**tees**ta*)

deodorant – **el desodorante** (*desodo-**ran**-te*)

depart – **salir** (*sa**leer***)

departure lounge – **la sala de embarque** (***sa**la de em**bar**-ke*)

departures – **las salidas** (*sa-**lee**das*)

desk (*hotel, etc*) – **el mostrador** (*mostra-**dor***)

dessert – **el postre** (***pos**tre*)

details – **los detalles** (*de-**ta**yes*)
personal – **los datos personales** (***da**tos perso-**na**les*)

to dial – **marcar** (*mar**kar***)

dialling code – **el prefijo; el indicativo** (*pre-**fee**ho; eendeeka-**tee**bo*)

dialling tone – **el tono de marcar** (***to**no de mar**kar***)

to die – **morir** (*mo**reer***)

diet – **la dieta** (***dye**-ta*)

different – **distinto(a)** (*dees-**teen**to(a)*)

difficult – **difícil** (*dee-**fee**seel*)

digital camera – **la cámara digital** (***ka**-mara deehee-**tal***)

dining room – **el comedor** (*kome-**dor***)

dinner (*evening*) – **la cena** (***se**na*)

to have dinner – **cenar** (*se-**nar***)

direct (*train, etc*) – **directo(a)** (*dee-**rek**to(a)*)

directions (*instructions*) – **las instrucciones** (*eenstrook-**syo**nes*)

directory (*phone*) – **la guía telefónica** (***gee**-a tele-**fo**neeka*)

dirty – **sucio(a)** (***soo**syo(a)*)

disability – **la discapacidad** (*deeska-pasee-**dad***)

disabled – **discapacitado(a)** (*deeska-pasee-**da**-do(a)*)

to disagree – **no estar de acuerdo** (*no es**tar** de a-**kwer**do*)

to disappear – **desaparecer** (*desapa-re-**ser***)

disaster – **el desastre** (*de-**sas**tre*)

discount – **el descuento** (*des-**kwen**to*)

to discover – **descubrir** (*deskoo-**breer***)

disease – **la enfermedad** (*enferme-**dad***)

dish – **el plato** (***pla**to*)

disposable – **desechable** (*dese-**cha**-ble*)

distance – **la distancia** (*dees-**tan**sya*)

district – **el barrio** (***ba**rryo*)

to disturb – **molestar** (*moles-**tar***)

dizzy – **mareado(a)** (*ma-re-**a**do(a)*)

to do – **hacer** (*a**ser***)

doctor – **el/la médico(a)** (***me****-deeko(a)*)

documents – **los documentos** (*dokoo-**men**tos*)

domestic (*flight*) – **nacional** (*nasyo-**nal***)

door – **la puerta** (***pwer****ta*)

doorbell – **el timbre** (***teem****bre*)

double – **doble** (***do****-ble*)

double bed – **la cama doble** (***ka****ma* ***do****-ble*)

double room – **la habitación doble** (*abeeta-**syon** **do**-ble*)

down
to go down – **bajar** (*ba**har***)

to download – **descargar** (*deskar-**gar***)

downstairs – **abajo** (*a-**ba**ho*)

draught (*of air*) – **la corriente** (*ko-**rryen**te*)

to dress (*to get dressed*) – **vestirse** (*bes-**teer**se*)

dress (*garment*) – **el vestido** (*ves-**tee**-do*)

dressing gown – **la bata** (***ba****ta*)

drink – **la bebida** (*be-b**eeda***)

to drink – **beber** (*be**ber***)

drinking water – **el agua potable** (***a****gwa po-**ta**-ble*)

to drive – **conducir; manejar** (*kondoo**seer**; ma-ne-**har***)

driver – **el/la conductor(a)** (*kondook**tor**(a)*)

driving licence – **la licencia; el carné** (*lee-**sen**sya; kar**ne***)

drug – **la droga** (***dro**ga*)
medicine – **la medicina** (*medee-**see**na*)

dry – **seco(a)** (***se**ko*)

to dry – **secar** (*se**kar***)

during – **durante** (*doo**ran**-te*)

earlier – **antes** (***an**-tes*)

early – **temprano** (*tem-**pra**no*)

to earn – **ganar** (*ga**nar***)

earphones – **los auriculares; los audífonos** (*ow-reekoo-**la**res; ow-**dee**fonos*)

earplugs – **los tapones para los oídos** (*ta**po**nes **pa**ra los o-**ee**dos*)

earthquake – **el terremoto** (*terre-**mo**to*)

easy – **fácil** (***fa**seel*)

to eat – **comer** (*ko**mer***)

Elastoplast® – **el curita** (*koo-**ree**ta*)

electric – **eléctrico(a)** (*e**lek**-treeko(a)*)

electricity – **la electricidad** (*elek-treesee-**dad***)

elevator – **el ascensor** (*asen**sor***)

embassy – **la embajada** (*emba-**ha**da*)

emergency – **la emergencia** (*emer-**hen**sya*)

emergency exit – **la salida de emergencia** (*sa**lee**-da de emer-**hen**sya*)

empty – **vacío(a)** (*ba**see**-o(a)*)

end – **el fin** (*feen*)

engaged (*to be married*) – **prometido(a)** (*prome-**tee**do(a)*)
in use – **ocupado(a)** (*okoo-**pa**do(a)*)

England – **Inglaterra** (*eengla-**te**rra*)

English – **inglés/inglesa** (*een-**gles**/een-**gle**-sa*)
language – **el inglés** (*een-**gles***)

Englishman/-woman – **el inglés/la inglesa** (*een-**gles**/een-**gle**-sa*)

to enjoy (*to like*) – **gustar** (*goos**tar***)

to enjoy oneself – **divertirse** (*deeber-**teer**se*)

enquiry desk – **la información** (*eenforma-**syon***)

to enter – **entrar en** (*en**trar** en*)

entertainment – **el entretenimiento** (*entre-tenee-**myen**to*)

entrance – **la entrada** (*en-**tra**da*)

entrance fee – **el precio de entrada** (*pre**syo** de en**tra**da*)

envelope – **el sobre** (*so**bre***)

equal – **igual** (*ee-**gwal***)

equipment – **el equipo** (*e-**kee**po*)

to escape – **escapar** (*eska-**par***)

essential – **imprescindible** (*eem-preseen-**dee**-ble*)

euro – **el euro** (***e**-ooro*)

Europe – **Europa** (*e-oo-**ro**pa*)

European – **el/la europeo(a)** (*e-ooro-**pe**-o(a)*)

European Union – **la Unión Europea** (*oo-**nyon** e-ooro-**pe**-a*)

evening – **la tarde** (***tar**-de*)

every – **cada** (***ka**da*)

everyone – **todo el mundo; todos** (***to**do el **moon**do; **to**dos*)

everything – **todo** (***to**do*)

everywhere – **en todas partes** (*en **to**das **par**tes*)

example
for example – **por ejemplo** (***por** e-**hem**plo*)

excellent – **excelente** (*ekse-**len**te*)

except – **excepto** (*ek-**sep**to*)

excess baggage – **el exceso de equipaje** (*ek-**se**so de ekee-**pa**-he*)

exchange – **el cambio** (***kam**byo*)

to exchange – **cambiar** (*kam**byar***)

exchange rate – **el tipo/la tasa de cambio** (***tee**po/**tas**a de **kam**byo*)

exciting – **emocionante** (*emosyo-**nan**-te*)

excursion – **la excursión** (*eskoor-**syon***)

excuse
excuse me! – **perdón** (*per**don***)

exit – **la salida** (*sa-**lee**da*)

expenses – **los gastos** (***gas**tos*)

expensive – **caro(a)** (***ka**ro(a)*)

to expire (*ticket, etc*) – **caducar** (*kadoo-**kar***)

to explain – **explicar** (*e(k)*splee-**kar**)

explosion – **la explosión** (*e(k)*splo-**syon**)

to export – **exportar** (*e(k)*spor-**tar**)

express (*train*) – **el expreso** (*e(k)*s-**pre**so)

extra (*in addition*) – **de más** (*de mas*)
more – **extra; adicional** (*ek-stra; adeesyo-**nal***)

face – **la cara** (***ka**ra*)

facilities – **las instalaciones** (*ee(n)*stala-**syo**nes)

fact – **el hecho** (***e**cho*)

to faint – **desmayarse** (*desma-**yar**-se*)

fair (*hair*) – **rubio(a)** (***roo**byo(a)*)
just – **justo(a)** (***hoos**to(a)*)

fair (*funfair*) – **la feria** (***fe**rya*)

fake – **falso(a)** (***fal**so(a)*)

to fall – **caer; caerse** (*ka**er**(se)*)

family – **la familia** (*fa-**mee**lya*)

famous – **famoso(a)** (*fa-**mo**so(a)*)

far – **lejos** (***le**hos*)

is it far? – **¿está lejos?** (*¿es**ta** **le**hos?*)

how far is it? – **¿a cuánto está?** (*¿a **kwan**to es**ta**?*)

fashionable – **de moda** (*de **mo**da*)

fast – **rápido(a)** (***ra**-peedo(a)*)

too fast – **demasiado rápido** (*dema-**sya**do **ra**-peedo*)

to fasten (*seatbelt, etc*) – **abrocharse** (*abro-**char**-se*)

fat (*plump*) – **gordo(a)** (***gor**do(a)*)

father – **el papá** (*pa-**pa***)

fault (*defect*) – **el defecto** (*de-**fek**to*)

favour – **el favor** (*fa**bor***)

favourite – **favorito(a); preferido(a)** (*fabo-**ree**to(a)*; prefe-**ree**do(a))

to feed – **dar de comer** (*dar de ko**mer***)

to feel – **sentir** (*sen-**teer***)

to fetch (*to bring*) – **traer** (*tra-**er***)
to go and get – **ir a buscar** (*eer a boos**kar***)

fever – **la fiebre** (***fye**bre*)

few – **pocos(as)** (***po**kos(a*)s)

a few – **algunos(as)** (*al-**goo**nos(a*)s)

fiancé or **fiancée** – **el/la novio(a)** (***no**byo(a*))

to fight – **luchar** (*loo**char***)

to fill – **llenar** (*ye**nar***)
form – **rellenar** (*re- ye**nar***)

fillet – **el filete** (*fee-**le**te*)

to find – **encontrar** (*enkon-**trar***)

fine (*to be paid*) – **la multa** (***mool**ta*)

to finish – **acabar** (*aka-**bar***)

finished – **terminado(a)** (*termee-**na**do(a*))

fire (*flames*) – **el fuego** (***fwe**-go*)
blaze – **el incendio** (*een-**sen**dyo*)

fire! – **¡fuego!** (*¡**fwe**-go!*)

fire alarm – **la alarma de incendios** (*a-**lar**ma de een-**sen**dyos*)

fire brigade – **los bomberos** (*bom-**be**ros*)

fire escape/exit – **la salida de emergencia** (*sa-**lee**da de emer-**hen**sya*)

fire extinguisher – **el extinguidor** (*e(ks)*teengee-**dor**)

firm (*company*) – **la empresa** (*em-**pre**sa*)

first – **primero(a)** (*pree-**me**ro(a)*)

first aid – **los primeros auxilios** (*pree-**me**ros ow-**see**lyos*)

first class – **primera clase** (*pree-**me**ra **klase***)

first name – **el nombre de pila** (***nom**bre de **pee**la*)

fish (*food*) – **el pescado** (*pes-**ka**do*)
alive – **el pez** (*pes*)

to fit (*clothes*) – **quedar bien** (*ke-**dar** byen*)

to fix – **arreglar** (*arre-**glar***)

flask (*thermos*) – **el termo** (***ter**mo*)

flat (*apartment*) – **el apartamento** (*aparta-**men**to*)

flat – **llano(a); plano(a)** (***ya**no(a)*; **pla**no(a))

flavour – **el sabor** (*sa**bor***)

fleas – **las pulgas** (***pool**gas*)

flesh – **la carne** (***kar**ne*)

flex – **el cable eléctrico** (***ka**-ble e-**lek**treeko*)

flight – **el vuelo** (***bwe**-lo*)

floor (*of building*) – **el piso** (***pee**so*)
of room – **el suelo** (***swe**-lo*)

flower – **la flor** (*flor*)

flu – **la gripe** (***gree****-pe*)

fly – **la mosca** (***mos****ka*)

to fly – **volar** (*bo****lar***)

fly sheet (*camping*) – **el toldo impermeable** (***tol****do eemper-me-****a****-ble*)

fog – **la niebla** (***nye****bla*)

it's foggy – **hay niebla** (***a****-ee* ***nye****bla*)

to fold – **doblar** (*do****blar***)

to follow – **seguir** (*se****geer***)

food – **la comida** (*ko-****mee****da*)

football – **el fútbol** (***foot****bol*)

footpath – **el sendero** (*sen****de****ro*)
in country – **el camino** (*ka****mee****no*)

forbidden – **prohibido(a)** (*pro-ee-****bee****do(a)*)

forest – **el bosque** (***bos****-ke*)

to forget – **olvidar** (*olbee-****dar***)

fork (*for eating*) – **el tenedor** (*tene-****dor***)
in road – **la bifurcación** (*beefoorka-****syon***)

form (*document*) – **el impreso** (*eem-****pre****so*)

formal dress – **el traje de etiqueta** (***tra****he de etee-****ke****ta*)

fortnight – **quince días** (***keen****se* ***dee****-as*)

forward – **adelante** (*a-de**lan**-te*)

fountain – **la fuente** (***fwen**te*)

fracture – **la fractura** (*frak-**too**ra*)

fragile – **frágil** (***fra**heel*)

France – **Francia** (***fran**sya*)

free (*not occupied*) – **libre** (***lee**bre*)
costing nothing – **gratis** (***gra**tees*)

French – **francés/francesa** (*fran-**ses**/fran-**se**-sa*)
language – **el francés** (*fran-**ses***)

French fries – **las papas a la francesa** (***pa**pas a la fran-**se**-sa*)

frequent – **frecuente** (*fre-**kwen**te*)

fresh – **fresco(a)** (***fres**ko(a)*)

friend – **el/la amigo(a)** (*a-**mee**go(a)*)

from – **de; desde** (*de; **des**de*)

front – **la parte delantera** (***par**te delan-**te**ra*)

in front of – **delante de** (*de**lan**-te de*)

front door – **la puerta de la calle** (***pwer**ta de la **ka**-ye*)

frost – **la helada** (*e-**la**da*)

frozen – **congelado(a)** (*kon-he-**la**do(a)*)

to fry – **freír** (*fre-**eer***)

full – **lleno(a)** (***ye****no(a)*)
occupied – **ocupado(a)** (*okoo-**pa**do(a)*)

full board – **pensión completa** (*pen-**syon** kom-**ple**ta*)

fun – **la diversión** (*deeber-**syon***)

funny (*amusing*) – **divertido(a)** (*deeber-**tee**do(a)*)

furnished – **amueblado(a)** (*a-mwe-**bla**do(a)*)

future – **el futuro** (*foo-**too**ro*)

gallery – **la galería** (*gale-**ree**-a*)

game – **el juego** (***hwe**-go*)
animals – **la caza** (***ka**sa*)

garden – **el jardín** (*har**deen***)

gate (*airport*) – **la puerta** (***pwer**ta*)

generous – **generoso(a)** (*he-ne-**ro**so*)

gents (*toilet*) – **el baño de caballeros** (***ba**nyo de kaba-**ye**ros*)

genuine – **auténtico(a)** (*ow-**ten**teeko(a)*)

German – **alemán/alemana** (*ale-**man**/ale-**ma**-na*)
language – **el alemán** (*ale-**man***)

German measles – **la rubeola** (*roo-be-**o**la*)

Germany – **Alemania** (*ale-**ma**-nya*)

to get (*to obtain*) – **conseguir** (*konse-**geer***)

to receive – **recibir** (*resee-**beer***)
to bring – **traer** (*tra-**er***)

to get in (*vehicle*) – **subir (*al*)** (*soo**beer** (al)*)

to get out (*of vehicle*) – **bajarse de** (*ba-**har**-se de*)

girl – **la chica** (***chee**ka*)

girlfriend – **la novia** (***no**bya*)

to give – **dar** (*dar*)

to give back – **devolver** (*debol-**ber***)

glass (*for drinking*) – **el vaso** (***ba**so*)
substance – **el cristal** (*krees**tal***)

glasses – **los lentes** (***len**tes*)

to go – **ir** (*eer*)

to go back – **volver** (*bol**ber***)

to go in – **entrar (*en*)** (*en**trar** en*)

to go out – **salir** (*sa**leer***)

goat – **la cabra** (***ka**bra*)

gold – **el oro** (***o**ro*)

good – **bueno(a)** (***bwe**-no(a)*)

very good – **muy bueno** (*mwee **bwe**-no*)

good afternoon – **buenas tardes** (***bwe**-nas **tar**-des*)

good day – **buenos días** (***bwe****-nos* ***dee****-as*)

good evening – **buenas tardes** (***bwe****-nas* ***tar****-des*)
later – **buenas noches** (***bwe****-nas* ***no****-ches*)

good morning – **buenos días** (***bwe****-nos* ***dee****-as*)

good night – **buenas noches** (***bwe****-nas* ***no****-ches*)

goodbye – **adiós** (*a****dyos***)

greasy – **grasiento(a)** (*gra-****syen****to(a)*)

great (*big*) – **grande** (***gran****-de*)
wonderful – **estupendo(a)** (*estoo-****pen****do(a)*)

green – **verde** (***ber****-de*)

grey – **gris** (*grees*)

ground – **el suelo** (***swe****-lo*)

ground floor – **la planta baja** (***plan****ta* ***ba****ha*)

on the ground floor – **en la planta baja** (*en la* ***plan****ta* ***ba****ha*)

group – **el grupo** (***groo****po*)

guest – **el/la invitado(a)** (*eembee-****ta****do(a)*)
in hotel – **el/la huésped** (***wes****ped*)

guesthouse – **la pensión** (*pen****syon***)

guide (*tour guide*) – **el/la guía** (***gee****-a*)

guidebook – **la guía turística** (***gee****-a toorees-teeka*)

guided tour – **la visita con guía** (*bee-****see****ta kon* ***gee****-a*)

to guide – **guiar** (*gee-**ar***)

hair – **el pelo** (***pe**lo*)

hairdresser – **el/la peluquero(a)** (*peloo-**ke**ro(a)*)

half – **medio(a)** (***me**dyo*)

half an hour – **media hora** (***me**dya **o**ra*)

half board – **media pensión** (***me**dya pen**syon***)

handbag – **el bolso** (***bol**so*)

handkerchief – **el pañuelo** (*pa-nyoo-**we**-lo*)

handle (*of cup*) – **el asa** (***a**sa*)
of door – **el pomo** (***po**mo*)

hand luggage – **el equipaje de mano** (*ekee-**pa**-he **de** ma**no***)

hands-free phone – **el teléfono inalámbrico** (*te-l**e**-fono eena-**lam**breeko*)

to happen – **pasar** (*pa**sar***)

what happened? – **¿qué pasó?** (*¿ke pa**so**?*)

happy – **feliz** (*fe**lees***)

happy birthday! – **¡feliz cumpleaños!** (*¡fe**lees** koomple-**a**-nyos!*)

hard – **duro(a)** (***doo**ro(a)*)
difficult – **difícil** (*dee-**fee**seel*)

to have – **tener** (*te**ner***)

to have to – **tener que** (*te**ner** ke*)

hay fever – **la alergia al polen** (*a-**ler**hya al **po**len*)

headache – **el dolor de cabeza** (*do**lor** de ka-**be**sa*)

health – **la salud** (*sa**lood***)

healthy – **sano(a)** (***sa**no(a)*)

to hear – **oír** (*o-**eer***)

heating – **la calefacción** (*kalefak-**syon***)

to heat up *(food)* – **calentar** (*kalen-**tar***)

heavy – **pesado(a)** (*pe-**sa**do(a)*)

height – **la altura** (*al-**too**ra*)

hello – **hola** (***o**la*)
on phone – **¿diga?** (*¿**dee**ga?*)

help! – **¡socorro!** (*¡so-**ko**rro!*)

to help – **ayudar** (*ayoo-**dar***)

here – **aquí** (*a**kee***)

hi! – **¡hola!** (*¡**o**la!*)

to hide *(something)* – **esconder** (*eskon-**der***)
oneself – **esconderse** (*eskon-**der**se*)

high – **alto(a)** (***al**to(a)*)

hire *(bike, boat)* – **el alquiler** (*alkee-**ler***)

car hire – **el alquiler de autos** (*alkee-**ler** de **ow**tos*)

bike hire – **el alquiler de bicicletas** (*alkee-**ler** de beesee-**kle**tas*)

to hire – **alquilar** (*alkee-**lar***)

hire car – **el auto de alquiler** (***ow**to de alkee-**ler***)

to hold – **tener** (*te**ner***)
to contain – **contener** (*kon-te**ner***)

hold-up (*traffic jam*) – **el atasco** (*a-**tas**ko*)

holiday – **las vacaciones** (*baka-**syo**nes*)
public – **la fiesta** (***fyes**ta*)

on holiday – **de vacaciones** (*de baka-**syo**nes*)

home – **la casa** (***ka**sa*)

at home – **en casa** (*en **ka**sa*)

honest – **sincero(a)** (*seen-**se**ro*)

to hope – **esperar** (*espe-**rar***)

hospital – **el hospital** (*ospee-**tal***)

hostel – **el hostal** (*os**tal***)

hot – **caliente** (*ka-**lyen**te*)

hour – **la hora** (***o**ra*)

half an hour – **media hora** (***me**dya **o**ra*)

house – **la casa** (***ka**sa*)

housewife/husband – **la/el ama(o) de casa** (***a****ma/o de* ***ka****sa*)

hungry
to be hungry – **tener hambre** (*te****ner*** ***am****bre*)

hurry
I'm in a hurry – **tengo prisa** (***ten****go* ***pree****sa*)

to hurt (*injure*) – **hacer daño** (*a****ser*** ***da****nyo*)

ice – **el hielo** (***ye****lo*)
cube – **el cubito** (*koo-****bee****to*)

with/without ice – **con/sin hielo** (*kon/seen* ***ye****lo*)

idea – **la idea** (*ee-****de****-a*)

identity card – **la tarjeta de identidad** (*tar-****he****ta de eedentee-****dad***)

if – **si** (*see*)

ill – **enfermo(a)** (*en-****fer****mo(a)*)

illness – **la enfermedad** (*enferme-****dad***)

immediately – **inmediatamente; enseguida** (*eenme****dya****ta-****men****te; ense-****gee****da*)

immersion heater – **el calentador eléctrico** (*kalenta-****dor*** *e-****lek****treeko*)

immigration – **la inmigración** (*eenmeegra-****syon***)

immunisation – **la inmunización** (*eenmooneesa-****syon***)

to import – **importar** (*eempor-****tar***)

important – **importante** (*eempor****tan****-te*)

impossible – **imposible** (*eempo-**see**-ble*)

to improve – **mejorar** (*meho-**rar***)

in – **dentro de; en** (***den**tro de; en*)

in front of – **delante de** (*de**lan**-te de*)

included – **incluido(a)** (*eenkloo-**ee**do(a)*)

inconvenient – **inoportuno(a)** (*eenopor-**too**no(a)*)

to increase – **aumentar** (*owmen-**tar***)

indigestion – **la indigestión** (*eendeehes-**tyon***)

indigestion tablets – **las pastillas para la indigestión** (*pas**tee**-yas para la eendeehes-**tyon***)

indoors – **dentro** (***den**tro*)

infection – **la infección** (*eenfek-**syon***)

infectious – **contagioso(a)** (*konta-**hyo**so(a)*)

information – **la información** (*eenforma-**syon***)

information desk – **información** (*eenforma-**syon***)

inhaler – **el inhalador** (*eenala-**dor***)

injection – **la inyección** (*eenyek-**syon***)

to injure – **herir** (*e**reer***)

injured – **herido(a)** (*e-**ree**do(a)*)

injury – **la herida** (*e-**ree**da*)

insect – **el insecto** (*een-**se**kto*)

insect bite – **la picadura de insecto** (*peeka-**doo**ra de een-**se**kto*)

insect repellent – **el repelente de insectos** (*repe-**len**te de een-**se**ktos*)

inside – **dentro de** (***den**tro de*)

instead of – **en lugar de** (*en loo**gar** de*)

insurance – **el seguro** (*se-**goo**ro*)

insurance certificate – **la póliza de seguros** (***po**-leesa de se-**goo**ros*)

to insure – **asegurar** (*asegoo-**rar***)

insured – **asegurado(a)** (*asegoo-**ra**do(a)*)

to intend to – **pensar** (*pen**sar***)

interesting – **interesante** (*eentere-**san**-te*)

internet – **el/la Internet** (*eenter-**net***)

internet café – **el cibercafé** (*seeberka-**fe***)

into – **en** (*en*)

to introduce to – **presentar a** (*presen-**tar** a*)

invoice – **la factura** (*fak-**too**ra*)

iron *(for clothes)* – **la plancha** (***plan**cha*)
metal – **el hierro** (***ye**rro*)

island – **la isla** (***ees**la*)

jammed (*stuck*) – **atascado(a)** (*atas-**ka**do(a)*)

jewellery – **las joyas** (***ho**yas*)

job – **el empleo** (*em**ple**-o*)

to join in – **participar en** (*parteesee-**par** en*)

to joke – **bromear** (*brome-**ar***)

joke – **la broma; el chiste** (***brom**a; **chee**ste*)

journey – **el viaje** (***bya**-he*)

juice – **el jugo** (***hoo**go*)

to jump – **saltar** (*sal**tar***)

just
just two – **sólo dos** (***so**lo dos*)

I've just arrived – **acabo de llegar** (*a-**ka**bo de ye**gar***)

to keep (*to retain*) – **guardar** (*gwar**dar***)

key – **la llave** (***ya**be*)

key card – **la llave tarjeta** (***ya**be tar-**he**ta*)

to kill – **matar** (*ma**tar***)

kind (*person*) – **amable** (*a-**ma**-ble*)
sort – **la clase** (***kla**se*)

kiosk – **el quiosco** (***kyos**ko*)

to knock (*on door*) – **llamar** (*ya**mar***)

to know (*have knowledge of*) – **saber** (*sa**ber***)
person, place – **conocer** (*kono-**ser***)

to know how to – **saber** (*sa**ber***)

ladies (*toilet*) – **el baño de mujeres** (***ba**nyo de moo-**he**res*)

lady – **la señora** (*se-**nyo**ra*)

lake – **el lago** (***la**go*)

lamp – **la lámpara** (***lam**-para*)

to land – **aterrizar** (*aterree-**sar***)

lane (*in road*) – **el carril** (*ka**rreel***)

large – **grande** (***gran**-de*)

last – **último(a)** (***ool**-teemo(a)*)

late – **tarde** (***tar**-de*)

to laugh – **reírse** (*rre-**eer**se*)

laundry service – **el servicio de lavandería** (*ser-**bee**syo de laban-de-**ree**-a*)

lavatory (*in house*) – **el váter** (***ba**ter*)
public – **los baños** (***ba**nyos*)

laxative – **el laxante** (*lak**san**-te*)

to learn – **aprender** (*apren-**der***)

lease (*rental*) – **el alquiler** (*alkee-**ler***)

leather – **el cuero** (***kwe**-ro*)

to leave (*a place*) – **irse de** (***eer**se de*)
leave behind – **dejar** (*de-**har***)

left
on/to the left – **a la izquierda** (*a la ees-**kyer**-da*)

left-handed – **zurdo(a)** (***soor**do(a)*)

to lend – **prestar** (*pres**tar***)

length – **la longitud** (*lonhee-**tood***)

lens (*photographic*) – **el objetivo** (*obhe-**tee**bo*)
contact lens – **el lente de contacto** (***len**te de kon-**tak**-to*)

less – **menos** (***me**nos*)

to let (*to allow*) – **permitir** (*permee-**teer***)
to hire out – **alquilar** (*alkee-**lar***)

letter – **la carta** (***kar**ta*)
of alphabet – **la letra** (***le**tra*)

lie (*untruth*) – **la mentira** (*men-**tee**ra*)

to lie down – **acostarse** (*akos**tar**-se*)

life insurance – **el seguro de vida** (*se-**goo**ro de **bee**da*)

life jacket – **el chaleco salvavidas** (*cha-**le**ko salba-**bee**das*)

lift (*elevator*) – **el ascensor** (*asen-**sor***)

light (*not heavy*) – **ligero(a); liviano** (*lee-**he**ro(a)*; lee-**bya**no(a))

light – **la luz** (*loos*)

like (*similar to*) – **como** (***ko**mo*)

to like – **gustar** (*goos-**tar***)

line (*row, queue*) – **la fila** (***fee**la*)
telephone – **la línea** (***lee**-ne-a*)

list – **la lista** (***lees**ta*)

to listen to – **escuchar** (*eskoo-**char***)

little – **pequeño(a)** (*pe-**ke**-nyo(a)*)

a little… – **un poco…** (*oom **po**ko…*)

to live – **vivir** (***bee**ber*)

lock (*on door, box*) – **la cerradura** (*serra-**doo**ra*)

to lock – **cerrar con llave** (*se**rrar** kon **ya**be*)

long – **largo(a)** (***lar**go(a)*)

long-sighted – **hipermétrope** (*eeper-**me**tro-pe*)

to look after – **cuidar** (*kwee**dar***)

to look at – **mirar** (*mee**rar***)

to look for – **buscar** (*boos**kar***)

to lose – **perder** (*per**der***)

lost – **perdido(a)** (*per-**dee**do(a)*)

lost property office – **la oficina de objetos perdidos** (*ofee-**see**na de ob-*

***he**tos per-**dee**dos*)

lot
a lot of – **mucho(a)** (***moo**cho(a)*)

loud (*sound, voice*) – **fuerte** (***fwer**-te*)
volume – **alto(a)** (***al**to(a)*)

lounge – **el salón** (*sa**lon***)

love – **el amor** (*a**mor***)

to love (*person*) – **querer** (*ke-**rer***)

lovely – **precioso(a)** (*pre-**syo**so(a)*)

low – **bajo(a)** (***ba**ho*)

low-fat – **bajo(a) en calorías** (***ba**ho en kalo-**ree**-as*)

luck – **la suerte** (***swer**-te*)

lucky
to be lucky – **tener suerte** (*te**ner swer**-te*)

luggage – **el equipaje** (*ekee-**pa**-he*)

luggage allowance – **el equipaje permitido** (*ekee-**pa**-he permee-**tee**do*)

luggage tag – **la etiqueta** (*etee-**ke**ta*)

luggage trolley – **el carrito** (*ka-**rree**to*)

machine – **la máquina** (***ma**-keena*)

maid (*in hotel*) – **la camarera** (*kama-**re**ra*)

mail – **el correo** (*ko**rre**-o*)

main – **principal** (*preensee-**pal***)

to make – **hacer** (*a**ser***)

male – **masculino(a)** (*maskoo-**lee**no*)

man – **el hombre** (***om**bre*)

to manage (*be in charge of*) – **dirigir** (*deeree-**heer***)

manager – **el/la gerente** (*he-**ren**te*)

many – **muchos(as)** (***moo**chos(a)*s)

map (*of region,*) – **el mapa** (***ma**pa*)
of town – **el plano** (***pla**no*)

market – **el mercado** (*mer-**ka**do*)

where is the market? – **¿dónde está el mercado?** (*¿**don**de es**ta** el mer-**ka**do?*)

when is the market? – **¿cuándo hay mercado?** (*¿kwan**do** ay mer-**ka**do?*)

market place – **la plaza (*del mercado*)** (***pla**sa del mer-**ka**do*)

married – **casado(a)** (*ka-**sa**do(a)*)

I'm married – **estoy/soy casado(a)** (*es**toy**/soy ka-**sa**do(a)*)

are you married? – **¿está/es casado(a)?** (*¿es**ta**/**e**s ka-**sa**do(a)*?)

to marry – **casarse con** (*ka-**sar**-se kon*)

to matter – **importar** (*eempor-**tar***)

it doesn't matter – **no importa** (*no eem-**por**ta*)

what's the matter? – **¿qué pasa?** (*¿ke **pa**sa?*)

mattress – **el colchón** (*kol**chon***)

maximum – **máximo(a)** (***mak**-seemo(a)*)

to mean – **querer decir** (*ke-**rer** de**seer***)

what does this mean? – **¿qué quiere decir esto?** (*¿ke **kye**re de**seer es**to?*)

to measure – **medir** (*me**deer***)

medical insurance – **el seguro médico** (*se-**goo**ro **me**-deeko*)

medical treatment – **el tratamiento médico** (*trata-**myen**to **me**-deeko*)

medicine – **la medicina** (*medee-**see**na*)

to meet (*by chance*) – **encontrarse con** (*enkon**trar**-se kon*)
by arrangement – **ver** (*ber*)

meeting – **la reunión** (*re-oo-**nyon***)

meeting point – **el punto de reunión** (***poon**to de re-oo-**nyon***)

men – **los hombres** (***om**bres*)

to mend – **arreglar** (*arre-**glar***)

menu – **la carta** (***kar**ta*)

set menu – **el menú del día** (*me**noo** del **dee**-a*)

message – **el mensaje** (*men-**sa**he*)

metro (*underground*) – **el metro** (***me**tro*)

metro station – **la estación de metro** (*esta-**syon** de **me**tro*)

midday – **el mediodía** (***me**dyo-**dee**-a*)

middle – **el medio** (***me**dyo*)

midnight – **la medianoche** (***me**dya-**no**che*)

mind
do you mind if…? – **¿le importa que…?** (*¿le eem-**por**ta ke…?*)

I don't mind – **no me importa** (*no me eem-**por**ta*)

minimum – **el mínimo** (***mee**-neemo*)

minute – **el minuto** (*mee-**noo**to*)

mirror – **el espejo** (*es-**pe**ho*)

to miss (*train, etc*) – **perder** (*per**der***)

missing (*lost*) – **perdido(a)** (*per-**dee**do(a)*)

mistake – **el error** (*e**rror***)

mobile (*phone*) – **el celular** (*seloo-**lar***)

modern – **moderno(a)** (*mo-**der**no(a)*)

moment – **el momento** (*mo-**men**to*)

money – **el dinero; la plata** (*dee-**ne**ro; **pla**ta*)

month – **el mes** (*mes*)

morning – **la mañana** (*ma-**nya**na*)

mosquito – **el mosquito** (*mos-**kee**to*)

mosquito bite – **la picadura de mosquito** (*peeka-**doo**ra de mos-**kee**to*)

mosquito net – **mosquitero(a)** (*moskee-**te**ro(a)*)

mosquito repellent – **el repelente de mosquitos** (*repe-**len**te de mos-**kee**tos*)

most
most of – **la mayor parte de; la mayoría de** (***ma**yor **par**te de; mayo**ree**-a de*)

mother – **la mamá** (*ma-**má***)

mountain – **la montaña** (*mon-**ta**nya*)

mountain sickness – **el soroche; el mal de puna** (*so**ro**che; mal de **pu**na*)

mouthwash – **el enjuague bucal** (*en-**hwa**-ge boo**kal***)

to move – **mover** (*mo**ber***)

it isn't moving – **no se mueve** (*no se **mwe**-be*)

movie – **la película** (*pe-**lee**koola*)

much – **mucho(a)** (***moo**cho(a)*)

too much – **demasiado(a)** (*dema-**sya**do(a)*)

mugging – **el atraco** (*a-**tra**ko*)

muscle – **el músculo** (***moos**-koolo*)

must (*to have to*) – **deber** (*de**ber***)

name – **el nombre** (***nom**bre*)

narrow – **estrecho(a)** (*es-**tre**cho(a)*)

national – **nacional** (*nasyo-**nal***)

national park – **el parque nacional** (***par**-ke nasyo-**nal***)

nationality – **la nacionalidad** (*nasyonalee-**dad***)

natural – **natural** (*natoo-**ral***)

nature – **la naturaleza** (*natoora-**le**sa*)

nature reserve – **la reserva natural** (*re-**ser**ba natoo-**ral***)

near to – **cerca de** (***ser**ka de*)

near to the bank – **cerca del banco** (***ser**ka del **ban**ko*)

necessary – **necesario(a)** (*ne-se-**sa**ryo(a)*)

to need – **necesitar** (*ne-se-see**tar***)

negative (*photo*) – **el negativo** (*nega-**tee**bo*)

never – **nunca** (***noon**ka*)

new – **nuevo(a)** (***nwe**-bo(a)*)

news (*TV, radio, etc*) – **las noticias** (*no-**tee**syas*)

newspaper – **el periódico** (*pe**ryo**-deeko*)

New Year – **el Año Nuevo** (***a**-nyo **nwe**-bo*)

Happy New Year! – **¡Feliz Año Nuevo!** (***¡**fe**lees a**-nyo **nwe**-bo!*)

New Year's Eve – **la Nochevieja** (***no**che **bye**ha*)

next – **próximo(a)** (***prok**-seemo(a)*)

next to – **al lado de** (*al **la**do de*)

next week – **la próxima semana** (***prok**-seema se-**ma**na*)

the next stop – **la próxima parada** (***prok**-seema pa-**ra**da*)

nice (*person*) – **simpático(a)** (*seem-**pa**teeko(a)*)
place, holiday – **lindo(a)** (***leen**do*)

night – **la noche** (***no**che*)

no – **no** (*no*)

no entry – **prohibida la entrada** (*proee-**bee**da la en-**tra**da*)

no smoking – **prohibido fumar** (*proee-**bee**do foo**mar***)

no sugar – **sin azúcar** (*seen a-**soo**kar*)

no problem – **¡por supuesto!** (*¡por soo-**pwes**to!*)

nobody – **nadie** (***na**dye*)

noise – **el ruido** (***rwee**do*)

none – **ninguno(a)** (*neen-**goo**no(a)*)

nothing – **nada** (***na**da*)

nothing else – **nada más** (***na**da mas*)

notice (*sign*) – **el anuncio** (*a-**noon**syo*)
warning – **el aviso** (*a-**bee**so*)

now – **ahora** (*a-**o**ra*)

nowhere – **en ninguna parte** (*en neen-**goo**na **par**te*)

number – **el número** (***noo***-*mero*)

to obtain – **obtener** (*obte*-***ner***)

odd (*strange*) – **raro(a)** (***ra****ro*)

of – **de** (*de*)

made of… – **hecho(a) de…** (***e****cho(a)* de…)

off (*light; etc*) – **apagado(a)** (*apa*-***ga****do(a)*)
rotten – **pasado(a)** (*pa*-***sa****do(a)*)

office – **la oficina** (*ofee*-***see****na*)

often – **a menudo** (*me*-***noo****do*)

how often? – **¿cada cuánto?** (*¿****ka****da* ***kwan****to?*)

old – **viejo(a)** (***bye****ho(a)*)

how old are you? – **¿cuántos años tiene?** (*¿****kwan****tos* ***a****-nyos* ***tye****-ne?*)

I'm … years old – **tengo … años** (***ten****go … **a**-nyos*)

on (*light, TV*) – **encendido(a)** (*ensen*-***dee****do(a)*)
on top of – **sobre; encima** (***so****bre; en*-***see****ma*)

on the table – **sobre la mesa** (***so****bre la* ***me****sa*)

on time – **a tiempo** (*a* ***tyem****po*)

once – **una vez** (***oo****na bes*)

at once – **enseguida** (*en-se*-***gee****da*)

only – **sólo** (***so****lo*)

open – **abierto(a)** (*a-**byer**to(a)*)

to open – **abrir** (*a-**breer***)

opposite (*to*) – **enfrente (*de*)** (*en-**fren**te (de)*)

opposite the bank – **enfrente del banco** (*en-**fren**te del **ban**ko*)

orange (*colour*) – **naranja; anaranjado(a)** (*na-**ran**ha; naran-**ha**do(a)*)

order
out of order – **dañado(a)** (*da-**nya**do(a)*)

to order (*in restaurant*) – **pedir** (*pe-**deer***)

to organize – **organizar** (*organee-**sar***)

other
the other one – **el/la otro(a)** (***o**tro(a)*)

out (*light*) – **apagado(a)** (*apa-**ga**do(a)*)

over (*on top of*) – **(por) encima de** ((*por*) en-**see**ma de)

to owe – **deber** (*de**ber***)

to pack (*luggage*) – **hacer las maletas** (*a**ser** las ma-**le**tas*)

package, packet – **el paquete** (*pa-**ke**te*)

package tour – **el viaje organizado** (***bya**-he organee-**sa**do*)

page – **la página** (***pa**-heena*)

pain – **el dolor** (*do**lor***)

painful – **doloroso(a)** (*dolo-**ro**so(a)*)

painkiller – **el analgésico; el calmante** (*anal-**he**seeko; kal**man**-te*)

pair – **el par** (*par*)

pale – **pálido(a)** (***pa**-leedo(a)*)

pan (*saucepan*) – **la cacerola** (*ka-se-**ro**la*)
frying – **el/la sartén** (*sar**ten***)

pants (*men's underwear*) – **los calzoncillos** (*kalson-**see**-yos*)

paper – **el papel** (*pa**pel***)

parcel – **el paquete** (*pa-**ke**te*)

pardon? – **¿cómo?** (*¿**ko**mo?*)

parents – **los papás** (*pa-**pas***)

park – **el parque** (***par**-ke*)

party (*group*) – **el grupo** (***groo**po*)
celebration – **la fiesta** (*fyesta*)
political – **el partido** (*par-**tee**do*)

passenger – **el/la pasajero(a)** (*pasa-**he**ro(a)*)

passport – **el pasaporte** (*pasa-**por**te*)

passport control – **el control de pasaportes** (*kon**trol** de pasa-**por**tes*)

path – **el camino** (*ka-**mee**no*)

patient (*in hospital*) – **el/la paciente** (*pa-**syen**te*)

pavement – **la acera** (*a-**se**ra*)

to pay – **pagar** (*pa**gar***)

payment – **el pago** (***pa**go*)

payphone – **el teléfono público** (*te-**le**-fono **poo**-bleeko*)

peace – **la paz** (*pas*)

pedestrian – **el peatón** (*pe-a-**ton***)

pedestrian crossing – **el paso de peatones** (***pa**so de pe-a-**to**nes*)

people – **la gente** (***hen**te*)

per – **por** (*por*)

perfect – **perfecto(a)** (*per-**fek**to(a)*)

performance – **la función** (*foon-**syon***)

perhaps – **quizá(s)** (*kee**sa(s)***)

person – **la persona** (*per-**so**na*)

personal organizer – **la agenda** (*a-**hen**da*)

phone – **el teléfono** (*te-**le**-fono*)

by phone – **por teléfono** (***por** te-**le**-fono*)

phonebook – **el directorio (*telefónico*)** (*deerek-**to**ryo tele-**fo**neeko*)

phone call – **la llamada (*telefónica*)** (*ya-**ma**da tele-**fo**neeka*)

phonecard – **la tarjeta telefónica** (*tar-**heta** tele-**fo**neeka*)

to phone – **llamar por teléfono** (*ya**mar** por te-**le**-fono*)

photograph – **la fotografía** (*fotogra-**fee**-a*)

to take a photograph – **tomar una fotografía** (*to**mar** oona fotogra-**fee**-a*)

to pick (*choose*) – **elegir; escoger** (*ele-**heer**; **esko**-her*)

picture (*painting*) – **el cuadro** (***kwa**dro*)
photo – **la foto** (***fo**to*)

piece – **el trozo** (***tro**so*)

pillow – **la almohada** (*almo-**a**da*)

pillowcase – **la funda de almohada** (***foon**da de almo-**a**da*)

pink – **rosa** (***ro**sa*)

pity
what a pity – **¡qué lástima!** (*¡ke **las**-teema!*)

place – **el lugar** (*loo**gar***)

place of birth – **el lugar de nacimiento** (*loo**gar** de nasee-**myen**to*)

plastic (*made of*) – **de plástico** (*de **plas**-teeko*)

plastic bag – **la bolsa de plástico** (***bol**sa de **plas**-teeko*)

plate – **el plato** (***pla**to*)

to play (*games*) – **jugar** (*hoo**gar***)

pleasant – **agradable** (*agra-**da**-ble*)

pleased – **contento(a)** (*kon-**ten**to(a)*)

to plug in – **enchufar** (*enchoo-**far***)

pocket – **el bolsillo** (*bol-**see**-yo*)

police (*force*) – **la policía** (*polee-**see**-a*)

policeman/woman – **el/la policía** (*polee-**see**-a*)

police station – **la comisaría; la estación de policía** (*komeesa-**ree**-a; esta-**syon** de polee-**see**-a*)

pool – **la piscina** (*pee-**see**na*)

poor – **pobre** (***po**bre*)

popular – **popular** (*popoo-**lar***)

possible – **posible** (*po-**see**-ble*)

post
by post – **por correo** (*por ko**rre**-o*)

to post – **echar/poner al correo** (*e**char**/po-**ner** al ko**rre**-o*)

postbox – **el buzón** (*boo**son***)

postcard – **la postal** (*pos**tal***)

postcode – **el código postal** (***ko**deego pos**tal***)

post office – **la oficina de correos** (*ofee-**see**na de ko**rre**-os*)

poster – **el afiche** (*a-**fee**-che*)

to postpone – **aplazar** (*apla-**sar***)

pottery – **la cerámica** (*se-**ra**meeka*)

to pour – **echar; servir** (*e**char**; **ser**beer*)

power (*electicity*) – **la electricidad** (*elek-treesee-**dad***)

to prefer – **preferir** (*prefe-**reer***)

to prepare – **preparar** (*prepa-**rar***)

prescription – **la receta médica** (*re-**se**ta **me**-deeka*)

present (*gift*) – **el regalo** (*re-**ga**lo*)

price – **el precio** (***pre**syo*)

price list – **la lista de precios** (***lees**ta de **pre**syos*)

private – **privado(a)** (*pree-**ba**do(a)*)

probably – **probablemente** (*pro**ba**-ble**men**te*)

problem – **el problema** (*pro-**ble**ma*)

prohibited – **prohibido(a)** (*pro-ee-**bee**do(a)*)

promise – **la promesa** (*pro-**me**sa*)

to promise – **prometer** (*prome-**ter***)

to pronounce – **pronunciar** (*pronoon-**syar***)

to provide – **proporcionar** (*proporsyo-**nar***)

public – **público(a)** (***poo**-bleeko*)

public holiday – **la fiesta (*oficial*)** (***fyes**ta (o-fee-**syal**)*)

pullover – **el saco; el suéter** (***sa**ko; **swe**ter*)

purple – **morado(a)** (*mo-**ra**do(a)*)

purpose
on purpose – **a propósito** (*a pro**po**-seeto*)

purse – **el monedero** (*mone-**de**ro*)

to push – **empujar** (*empoo-**har***)

to put (*place*) – **poner** (*po**ner***)

quality – **la calidad** (*kalee-**dad***)

quantity – **la cantidad** (*kantee-**dad***)

quarter – **el cuarto** (***kwar**to*)

query, question – **la pregunta** (*pre-**goon**ta*)

queue – **la cola** (***ko**la*)

to queue – **hacer cola** (*a**ser ko**la*)

quick – **rápido(a)** (***ra**-peedo(a)*)

quickly – **de prisa** (*de **pree**sa*)

quiet (*place*) – **tranquilo(a)** (*tran-**kee**lo(a)*)

quite – **bastante** (*bas**tan**-te*)

racket (*tennis; etc*) – **la raqueta** (*ra-**ke**ta*)

railway – **el ferrocarril** (*ferro-ka**rreel***)

railway station – **la estación de tren** (*esta-**syon** de tren*)

rain – **la lluvia** (***yoo**-bya*)

to rain
it's raining – **está lloviendo** (*es**ta** **yo**-byen**do***)

rare (*unique*) – **excepcional** (*e(k)*sepsyo-**nal**)

rate (*price*) – **la tarifa** (*ta-**ree**fa*)

rate of exchange – **el tipo/la tasa de cambio** (***tee**po/**ta**sa de **kam**byo*)

razor (*electric*) – **la rasuradora** (*rasoora-**dora***)

razor blades – **las hojas de afeitar** (***o**has de afey-**tar***)

to read – **leer** (*le-**er***)

ready – **listo(a)** (***lees**to(a)*)

to get ready – **prepararse** (*prepa-**rar**-se*)

real – **verdadero(a)** (*berda-**de**ro(a)*)

to realize – **darse cuenta de** (***dar**-se k**wen**ta de*)

receipt – **el recibo** (*re-**see**bo*)

reception desk – **la recepción** (*resep-**syon***)

receptionist – **el/la recepcionista** (*resepsyo-**nees**ta*)

to recognize – **reconocer** (*rekono-**ser***)

to recommend – **recomendar** (*rekomen-**dar***)

to recover (*from illness*) – **recuperarse** (*rekoo-pe-**rar**-se*)

red – **rojo(a)** (***ro****ho(a)*)

to reduce – **reducir** (*redoo-**seer***)

reduction – **el descuento** (*des-**kwen**to*)

to refer to – **referirse a** (*refe-**reer**se a*)

refund – **el reembolso** (*rem-**bol**so*)

to refuse – **negarse** (*ne-**gar**-se*)

regarding – **con respecto a** (*kon res-**pek**to a*)

region – **la región** (*re-**hyon***)

register – **el registro** (*re-**hees**tro*)

to register (*at hotel*) – **registrarse** (*re-hees**trar**-se*)

registration form – **la hoja de inscripción** (***o****ha de ee(n)*-skreep-**syon**)

to reimburse – **reembolsar** (*rembol-**sar***)

relation (*family*) – **el/la pariente** (*pa-**ryen**te*)

relationship – **la relación** (*rela-**syon***)

to remain (*stay*) – **quedarse** (*ke-**dar**-se*)

to remember – **acordarse (*de*)** (*akor**dar**-se de*)

I don’t remember – **no me acuerdo** (*no me a-**kwer**do*)

to repeat – **repetir** (*repe-**teer***)

to reply – **contestar** (*kontest-**tar***)

report – **el informe** (*een-**for**-me*)

to report – **informar** (*eenfor-**mar***)

request – **la solicitud** (*solesee-**tood***)

to request – **solicitar** (*soleesee-**tar***)

to require – **necesitar** (*nesesee-**tar***)

to rescue – **rescatar** (*reska-**tar***)

reservation – **la reserva** (*re-**serba***)

to reserve – **reservar** (*reser-**bar***)

reserved – **reservado(a)** (*reser-**ba**do(a)*)

to rest – **descansar** (*deskan-**sar***)

retired – **pensionado(a); retirado(a); jubilado(a)** (*pensyo-**na**do(a)*; retee-**ra**do(a); hoobee-**la**do(a))

to return (*go back*) – **volver** (*bol**ber***)
to give back – **devolver** (*debol**ber***)

return (*ticket*) – **de ida y vuelta** (*de **ee**da ee **bwel**ta*)

rich (*person*) – **rico(a)** (***ree**ko(a)*)
food – **pesado(a)** (*pe-**sa**do(a)*)

right (*correct*) – **correcto(a)** (*ko-**rrek**to(a)*)

to be right – **tener razón** (*te**ner** ra-**son***)

right
on/to the right – **a la derecha** (*a la de-**re**cha*)

to ring (*bell, to phone*) – **llamar** (*ya**mar***)

ring – **el anillo** (*a-**nee**-yo*)

ring road – **la carretera de circunvalación** (*karre-**te**ra de seerkoon-bala-**syon***)

river – **el río** (***ree**-o*)

road – **la carretera** (*karre-**te**ra*)

road sign – **la señal de tráfico** (*se**nyal** de **tra**-feeko*)

roast – **asado(a)** (*a-**sa**do(a)*)

room (*in house, hotel*) – **la habitación** (*abeeta-**syon***)
space – **sitio** (***see**tyo*)

double room – **la habitación doble** (*abeeta-**syon** **do**-ble*)

single room – **la habitación individual** (*abeeta-**syon** eendee-bee-**dwal***)

family room – **la habitación familiar** (*abeeta-**syon** famee-**lyar***)

room number – **el número de habitación** (***noo**-mero de abeeta-**syon***)

rose – **la rosa** (***ro**sa*)

round (*shape*) – **redondo(a)** (*re-**don**do(a)*)

rubbish – **la basura** (*ba-**soo**ra*)

rucksack – **la mochila** (*mo-**chee**la*)

ruins – **las ruinas** (*roo-**ee**nas*)

to run – **correr** (*ko**rrer***)

sad – **triste** (***trees***-*te*)

safe – **seguro(a)** (*se-**goo**ro(a)*)

safe *(for valuables)* – **la caja fuerte** (***ka**ha **fwer**-te*)

safety belt – **el cinturón de seguridad** (*seentoo-**ron** de segooree-**dad***)

salary – **el sueldo** (***swel**do*)

sale or **sales** – **las rebajas** (*re-**ba**has*)

salesman/woman – **el/la vendedor(a)** (*ben-de-**dor**(a)*)

same – **mismo(a)** (***mees**mo(a)*)

sand – **la arena** (*a-**rena***)

to save *(life)* – **salvar** (*sal-**bar***)
money – **ahorrar** (*ao-**rrar***)

to say – **decir** (*de**seer***)

sea – **el mar** (*mar*)

to search – **buscar** (*boos-**kar***)

seasick – **mareado(a)** (*ma-re-**a**do(a)*)

seaside – **la playa** (***pla**ya*)

season *(of year)* – **la estación** (*esta-**syon***)

seasoning – **el condimento** (*kondee-**men**to*)

seat *(chair)* – **la silla** (*see-**ya***)
in bus, train – **el asiento** (*a-**syen**to*)

seatbelt – **el cinturón de seguridad** (*seentoo-**ron** de segooree-**dad***)

second (*time*) – **el segundo** (*se-**goon**do*)

to see – **ver** (*ber*)

to sell – **vender** (*ben**der***)

to send – **enviar** (*em**byar***)

sensible – **sensato(a)** (*sen-**sa**to(a)*)

separated – **separado(a)** (*sepa-**ra**do(a)*)

separately
to pay separately – **pagar por separado** (*pa**gar** por sepa-**ra**do*)

serious (*accident*) – **grave** (***gra**-be*)

to serve – **servir** (*ser**beer***)

service charge – **el servicio** (*ser-**bee**syo*)

settee – **el sofá** (*so**fa***)

several – **varios(as)** (***ba**ryos(a)*s)

shade – **la sombra** (***som**bra*)

into the shade – **a la sombra** (*a la **som**bra*)

to shake (*bottle*) – **agitar** (*ahee-**tar***)

shallow – **poco profundo(a)** (***po**ko pro-**foon**do(a)*)

to share – **compartir; dividir** (*kompar-**teer**; deebee-**deer***)

sharp (*razor, knife*) – **afilado(a)** (*afee-**la**do(a)*)

sheet (*bed*) – **la sábana** (***sa**-bana*)

ship – **el barco** (***bar**ko*)

shock – **el susto** (***soos**to*)
electric – **la descarga** (*des-**kar**ga*)

shoe – **el zapato** (*sa-**pa**to*)

to shop – **hacer las compras** (*a**ser** las **kom**pras*)

shop assistant – **el/la dependiente(a)** (*depen-**dyen**te(a)*)

shopping – **las compras** (***kom**pras*)

to go shopping – **ir de compras** (*eer de **compras***)

shopping centre – **el centro comercial** (***sen**tro komer**syal***)

short – **corto(a)** (***kor**to(a)*)

to shout – **gritar** (*gree**tar***)

show (*theatrical*) – **el espectáculo** (*espek-**ta**koolo*)

to show – **enseñar** (*ense-**nyar***)

shower (*bath*) – **la regadera; la ducha** (*rega-**de**ra; **doo**cha*)
rain – **el chubasco** (*choo-**bas**ko*)

to take a shower – **ducharse** (*doo**char**-se*)

to shrink – **encoger** (*enko-**her***)

shut (*closed*) – **cerrado(a)** (*se-**rra**do(a)*)

to shut – **cerrar** (*se**rrar***)

sick (*ill*) – **enfermo(a)** (*en-**fer**mo(a)*)

I feel sick – **tengo ganas de vomitar** (***ten**go **ga**nas de bomee-**tar***)

side – **el lado** (***la**do*)

sightseeing
to go sightseeing – **hacer turismo** (*a**ser** too-**rees**mo*)

sightseeing tour – **el recorrido turístico** (*reko-**rree**do too-**rees**teeko*)

to sign – **firmar** (*feer**mar***)

signature – **la firma** (***feer**ma*)

silver – **la plata** (***pla**ta*)

similar to – **parecido(a) a** (*pa-re-**see**do(a)* a)

to sing – **cantar** (*kan**tar***)

single (*unmarried*) – **soltero(a)** (*sol-**te**ro(a)*)
bed, room – **individual** (*eendeebee-**dwal***)

single ticket – **el boleto sencillo** (*bo-**le**to sen**see**-yo*)

sink (*in kitchen*) – **el fregadero** (*frega-**de**ro*)

sister – **la hermana** (*er-**ma**na*)

to sit – **sentarse** (*sen**tar**-se*)

size (*clothes*) – **la talla** (***ta**ya*)
shoes – **el número** (***noo**-mero*)

sky – **el cielo** (***sye**lo*)

to sleep – **dormir** (*dor**meer***)

to sleep in – **quedarse dormido(a)** (*ke-**dar**-se dor-**mee**do(a)*)

slow – **lento(a)** (***len**to(a)*)

slowly – **despacio** (*des-**pa**syo(a)*)

small – **pequeño(a)** (*pe-**ke**-nyo(a)*)

smell – **el olor** (*o**lor***)

a bad smell – **un mal olor** (***oon mal** o**lor***)

a nice smell – **un buen olor** (***oon bwen** o**lor***)

smile – **la sonrisa** (*son-**ree**sa*)

to smile – **sonreír** (*son-re-**eer***)

smoke – **el humo** (***oo**mo*)

to smoke – **fumar** (*foo**mar***)

smooth – **liso(a)** (***lee**so(a)*)

snake – **la serpiente; la culebra** (*ser-**pyen**te; koo-**le**bra*)

snake bite – **la mordedura de serpiente/de culebra** (*la morde-**doo**ra de ser-**pyen**te/de koo-**le**bra*)

to sneeze – **estornudar** (*estornoo-**dar***)

to snore – **roncar** (*ron**kar***)

snow – **la nieve** (***nye**be*)

to snow – **nevar** (*ne**bar***)

soap – **el jabón** (*ha**bon***)

socket (*for plug*) – **el enchufe** (*en-**choo**fe*)

soft – **blando(a)** (***blan**do(a)*)

some – **algunos(as)** (*al-**goo**nos(as)*)

someone – **alguien** (***al**gyen*)

something – **algo** (***al**go*)

sometimes – **a veces** (*a **be**-ses*)

son – **el hijo** (***ee**ho*)

song – **la canción** (*kan**syon***)

soon – **pronto** (***pron**to*)

as soon as possible – **lo antes posible** (*lo **an**-tes po-**see**-ble*)

sore throat – **el dolor de garganta** (*do**lor** de gar-**gan**ta*)

sorry
sorry! – **¡perdón!** (*¡per**don**!*)

I'm sorry! – **¡lo siento!** (*¡lo **syen**to!*)

sort – **el tipo** (***tee**po*)

what sort? – **¿qué tipo?** (*¿ke **tee**po?*)

sour – **amargo(a)** (*a-**mar**go(a)*)

south – **el sur** (*soor*)

space – **el espacio** (*es-**pa**syo*)

spade – **la pala** (***pa**la*)

Spain – **España** (*es-**pa**nya*)

Spaniard – **el/la español(a)** (*espa-**nyol(a**)*)

Spanish – **español(a)** (*espa-**nyol(a**)*)

to speak – **hablar** (*a**blar***)

do you speak English? – **¿habla inglés?** (*¿**a**bla een-**gles**?*)

special – **especial** (*espe-**syal***)

speed – **la velocidad** (*belosee-**dad***)

speeding – **el exceso de velocidad** (*ek-**se**so de belosee-**dad***)

speed limit – **la velocidad máxima** (*belosee-**dad mak**-seema*)

spell
how is it spelt? – **¿cómo se escribe?** (*¿**ko**mo ses-**kree**-be?*)

to spend (*money*) – **gastar** (*gas**tar***)

to spill – **derramar** (*derra-**mar***)

spirits – **el alcohol** (*al**kol***)

sport – **el deporte** (*de-**por**te*)

square (*in town*) – **la plaza** (***pla**sa*)

to squeeze – **apretar** (*apre-**tar***)
lemon – **exprimir** (*e(k*)spree-**meer**)

stairs – **las escaleras** (*eska-**le**ras*)

stale (*bread*) – **duro(a)** (***doo**ro(a)*)

stamp (*postage*) – **la estampilla** (*estam-**pee**-ya*)

to stand – **estar de pie** (*es**tar** de pye*)

starter (*in meal*) – **la entrada** (*en-**tra**da*)

station – **la estación** (*esta-**syon***)

to stay (*remain*) – **quedarse** (*ke-**dar**-se*)

I'm staying at the hotel… – **estoy alojado(a) en el hotel…** (*es**toy** alo-**ha**do(a)* en el o-**tel**…)

to steal – **robar** (*ro**bar***)

steamed – **al vapor** (*ba**por***)

steep
is it steep? – **¿hay mucha subida?** (*¿ay **moo**cha soo-**bee**da?*)

step – **el peldaño** (*pel-**da**nyo*)

sterling (*pounds*) – **las libras esterlinas** (***lee**bras ester-**lee**nas*)

to stick (*with glue*) – **pegar** (*pe**gar***)

sticking plaster – **la curita** (*koo-**ree**ta*)

to sting – **picar** (*pee-**kar***)

stomach upset – **el trastorno estomacal** (*tras-**tor**no estoma-**kal***)

stone – **la piedra** (***pye**dra*)

to stop – **parar** (*pa**rar***)

store (*shop*) – **la tienda** (***tyen**da*)

storey – **el piso** (***pee****so*)

storm – **la tormenta** (*tor-**men**ta*)
at sea – **el temporal** (*tempo-**ral***)

story – **la historia** (*ees-**to**rya*)

straightaway – **inmediatamente** (*een**me**-dyata-**men**te*)

strange – **extraño(a)** (***e**(k)*s-**tra**nyo(a))

street – **la calle** (***ka**-ye*)

street map – **el plano de la ciudad** (***pla**no de la syoo-**dad***)

strength – **la fuerza** (***fwer**sa*)

stress – **el estrés** (*es**tres***)

stroke *(medical)* – **la trombosis** (*trom-**bo**sees*)

strong – **fuerte** (***fwer**-te*)

stuck
it's stuck – **está atascado(a)** (*es**ta**tas-**ka**do(a)*)

student – **el/la estudiante** (*estoo-**dyan**-te*)

student discount – **el descuento para estudiantes** (*des-**kwen**to **pa**ra estoo-**dyan**-tes*)

stuffed – **relleno(a)** (*re-**ye**no(a)*)

stung – **picado(a)** (*pee-**ka**do(a)*)

stupid – **tonto(a)** (***ton**to(a)*)

subscription – **la suscripción** (*sooskreep-**syon***)

subway (*train*) – **el metro** (***me**tro*)
passage – **el paso subterráneo** (***pa**so soob-te-**rra**ne-o*)

suddenly – **de repente** (*de re-**pen**te*)

sugar-free – **sin azúcar** (*seen a-**soo**kar*)

to suggest – **sugerir** (*soohe-**reer***)

suit – **el traje** (***tra**-he*)

suitcase – **la maleta** (*ma-**le**ta*)

sum – **la suma** (***soo**ma*)

sun – **el sol** (*so*)

to sunbathe – **tomar el sol** (*to**mar** el sol*)

sunblock – **la protección solar** (*protek-**syon** so**lar***)

sunburn – **la quemadura del sol** (*kema-**doo**ra del sol*)

sunglasses – **las gafas de sol** (***ga**fas de sol*)

sunny
it's sunny – **hace sol** (***a**se sol*)

sunrise – **la salida del sol** (*sa-**lee**da del sol*)

sunset – **la puesta de sol** (***pwes**ta del sol*)

sunshade – **la sombrilla** (*som-**bree**-ya*)

sunstroke – **la insolación** (*eensola-**syon***)

surname – **el apellido** (*ape-**yee**do*)

surprise – **la sorpresa** (*sor-**pre**sa*)

to swallow – **tragar; pasar** (*tra**gar**; pa**sar***)

to sweat – **sudar** (*soo**dar***)

sweet (*not savoury*) – **dulce** (***dool**se*)

sweets – **los caramelos; los dulces** (*kara-**me**los; **dool**se*)

to swell (*injury, etc*) – **hincharse** (*een-**char**-se*)

to swim – **nadar** (*na**dar***)

swimming pool – **la piscina** (*pee-**see**na*)

to switch off – **apagar** (*apa-**gar***)

to switch on – **encender** (*ensen-**der***)

swollen – **hinchado(a)** (*een-**cha**do(a)*)

syringe – **la jeringa** (*he-**reen**ga*)

table – **la mesa** (***me**sa*)

tablet (*pill*) – **la pastilla** (*pas-**tee**-ya*)

to take (*medicine, etc*) – **tomar** (*to**mar***)

to take out (*of bag, etc*) – **sacar** (*sa**kar***)

to talk to – **hablar con** (*a**blar** kon*)

tall – **alto(a)** (***al**to(a)*)

tap water – **el agua corriente** (***a****gwa ko-****rryen****te*)

tape (*video*) – **la cinta** (***seen****ta*)

tart – **la torta** (***tor****ta*)

taste – **el sabor** (*sa****bor***)

to taste – **probar** (*pro****bar***)

tax – **el impuesto** (*eem-****pwes****to*)

taxi driver – **el/la taxista** (*tak-****sees****ta*)

taxi rank – **la parada de taxis** (*pa-****ra****da de* ***tak****sees*)

to teach – **enseñar** (*ense-****nyar***)

teacher – **el/la profesor(a)** (*profe-****sor(a)***)

team – **el equipo** (*e-****kee****po*)

to telephone – **llamar por teléfono** (*ya****mar*** *por te-****le****-fono*)

telephone box – **la cabina (*telefónica*)** (*ka-****bee****na tele-****fo****neeka*)

telephone call – **la llamada (*telefónica*)** (*ya-****ma****da tele-****fo****neeka*)

telephone card – **la tarjeta telefónica** (*tar-****he****ta tele-****fo****neeka*)

telephone number – **el número de teléfono** (***noo****-mero de te-****le****-fono*)

television – **la televisión** (*telebee-****syon***)

to tell – **decir** (*de****seer***)

temperature – **la temperatura** (*tempera-****too****ra*)

to have a temperature – **tener fiebre** (*te**ner fye**bre*)

temporary – **provisional** (*probeesyo-**nal***)

to thank – **agradecer** (*agrade-**ser***)

thick (*not thin*) – **grueso(a)** (***grwe**-so(a)*)

thief – **el ladrón/la ladrona** (*la**dron**(a)*)

thin (*person*) – **delgado(a)** (*del-**ga**do(a)*)

thing – **la cosa** (***ko**sa*)

my things – **mis cosas** (*mees **ko**sas*)

to think – **pensar** (*pens**ar***)
to be of opinion – **creer** (*kre-**er***)

thirsty
I'm thirsty – **tengo sed** (***ten**go sed*)

thread – **el hilo** (***ee**lo*)

throat lozenges – **las pastillas para la garganta** (*pas**tee**-yas **pa**ra la gar-**gan**ta*)

through – **por; a través** (*por; a tra**bes***)

ticket (*bus*) – **el boleto** (*bo-**le**to*)
theatre – **la entrada** (*en-**tra**da*)

a single ticket – **un boleto de ida** (*oom bo-**le**to de **ee**da*)

a return ticket – **un boleto de ida y vuelta** (*oom bo-**le**to de **ee**da ee **bwel**ta*)

ticket office – **la taquilla** (*ta**kee**-ya*)

tide (*sea*) – **la marea** (*ma-**re**-a*)

tidy – **arreglado(a)** (*arre-**gla**do(a)*)

to tidy up – **ordenar** (*orde-**nar***)

tight (*fitting*) – **ajustado(a)** (*ahoos-**ta**do(a)*)

till (*cash desk*) – **la caja** (***ka**ha*)
until – **hasta** (***as**ta*)

time – **el tiempo** (***tyem**po*)
clock – **la hora** (***o**ra*)

what time is it? – **¿qué hora es?** (*¿ke **o**ra es?*)

timetable – **el horario** (*o-**ra**ryo*)

tip – **la propina** (*pro-**pee**na*)

to tip – **dar propina** (*dar pro-**pee**na*)

tired – **cansado(a)** (*kan-**sa**do(a)*)

toast (*to eat*) – **la tostada** (*tos-**ta**da*)
raising glass – **el brindis** (***breen**dees*)

today – **hoy** (*oy*)

together – **juntos(as)** (***hoon**to(a)*s)

toilet – **los baños** (***ba**nyos*)

toilet brush – **el cepillo para baño** (*se**pee**-yo para **ba**nyo*)

toilet paper – **el papel higiénico** (*pa**pel** ee**gye**-neeko*)

toiletries – **los artículos de baño** (*ar-**tee**koolos de **ba**nyo*)

tomorrow – **mañana** (*ma-**nya**na*)

tomorrow morning – **mañana por la mañana** (*ma-**nya**na por la ma-**nya**na*)

tomorrow afternoon – **mañana por la tarde** (*ma-**nya**na por la **tar**-de*)

tomorrow evening – **mañana por la noche** (*ma-**nya**na por la **no**che*)

tonight – **esta noche** (***es**ta **no**che*)

too (*also*) – **también** (*tam**byen***)

too big – **demasiado grande** (*dema-**sya**do **gran**-de*)

too small – **demasiado pequeño(a)** (*dema-**sya**do pe-**ke**-nyo(a)*)

too hot (*food*) – **demasiado caliente** (*dema-**sya**do ka-**lyen**te*)

too noisy – **demasiado ruidoso(a)** (*dema-**sya**do rwee**do**so(a)*)

toothbrush – **el cepillo de dientes** (*se**pee**-yo de **dyen**tes*)

toothpaste – **dentífrico** (*den-**tee**freeko*)

top
the top floor – **el último piso** (***ool**-teemo **pee**so*)

torch – **la linterna** (*leen-**ter**na*)

total (*amount*) – **el total** (*to**tal***)

to touch – **tocar** (*to**kar***)

tough (*meat*) – **duro(a)** (***doo**ro(a)*)

tour (*trip*) – **el viaje** (***bya**-he*)
of museum, etc – **la visita** (*bee-**see**ta*)

guided tour – **la visita con guía** (*bee-**see**ta kon **gee**-a*)

tour guide – **el/la guía turístico(a)** (***gee**-a too-**rees**teeko(a)*)

tourist – **el/la turista** (*too-**rees**ta*)

tourist office – **la oficina de turismo** (*ofee-**see**na de too-**rees**mo*)

tourist route – **la ruta turística** (***roo**ta too-**rees**teeka*)

towel – **la toalla** (*to-**a**-ya*)

tower – **la torre** (***to**rre*)

town – **la ciudad** (*syoo-**dad***)

town centre – **el centro (*de la ciudad/del pueblo*)** (***sen**tro (de la syoo-**dad**/del **pwe**-blo)*)

traditional – **tradicional** (*tradeesyo-**nal***)

traffic – **el tráfico** (***tra**-feeko*)

train – **el tren** (*tren*)

to translate – **traducir** (*tradoo-**seer***)

translation – **la traducción** (*tradook-**syon***)

to travel – **viajar** (*bya-**har***)

travel agent's – **la agencia de viajes** (*a-**hen**sya de **bya**-hes*)

travel guide – **la guía de viajes** (***gee**-a de **bya**-hes*)

travel insurance – **el seguro de viaje** (*se-**goo**ro de **bya**-he*)

travel sickness – **el mareo** (*ma**re**-o*)

traveller's cheque – **el cheque de viaje** (***che**ke de **bya**-he*)

trip – **la excursión** (*e(k)*skoor-**syon**)

trolley – **el carrito** (*ka-**rree**to*)

trouble – **el apuro** (*a-**poo**ro*)

to be in trouble – **estar en apuros** (*es**tar** en a-**poo**ros*)

true – **verdadero(a)** (*berda-**de**ro(a)*)

to try (*attempt*) – **probar** (*pro**bar***)

to try on (*clothes*) – **probarse** (*pro**bar**-se*)

to turn – **girar; doblar** (*hee**rar**; do**blar***)

to turn around – **girar** (*hee**rar***)

to turn off (*light, etc*) – **apagar** (*apa-**gar***)
tap – **cerrar** (*se**rrar***)

to turn on (*light, etc*) – **encender** (*ensen-**der***)
tap – **abrir** (*a**breer***)

twice – **dos veces** (*dos **be**-ses*)

twin-bedded room – **la habitación con dos camas** (*abeeta-**syon** kon dos **ka**mas*)

typical – **típico(a)** (***tee**-peeko(a)*)

uncomfortable – **incómodo(a)** (*een-**ko**modo(a)*)

unconscious – **inconsciente** (*eenkon-**syen**te*)

under – **debajo de** (*de-**ba**ho de*)

undercooked – **medio crudo** (***me**dyo **kroo**do*)

underground (*metro*) – **el metro** (***me**tro*)

underpass – **el paso subterráneo** (***pa**so soob-te-**rra**ne-o*)

to understand – **entender** (*enten-**der***)

underwear – **la ropa interior** (***ro**pa eente-**ryor***)

United Kingdom – **El Reino Unido** (***rey**no oo**nee**do*)

United States – **(Los) Estados Unidos** (*es**ta**dos oo**nee**dos*)

university – **la universidad** (*ooneebersee-**dad***)

unlikely – **poco probable** (***po**ko pro-**ba**-ble*)

to unlock – **abrir (*con llave*)** (*a**breer** kon **ya**be*)

unpleasant – **desagradable** (*desagra-**da**-ble*)

to unplug – **desenchufar** (*desenchoo-**far***)

until – **hasta** (***as**ta*)

up
to get up – **levantarse** (*leban**tar**-se*)

upstairs – **arriba** (*a-**rree**ba*)

urgent – **urgente** (*oor-**hen**te*)

to use – **usar** (*oo**sar***)

useful – **útil** (***oo**teel*)

usual – **habitual** (*abee-**twal***)

usually – **por lo general** (*por lo he-ne-**ral***)

vacancy (*in hotel*) – **la habitación libre** (*abeeta-**syon lee**bre*)

vacant – **libre** (***lee**bre*)

vacation – **las vacaciones** (*baka-**syo**nes*)

vaccination – **la vacuna** (*ba-**koo**na*)

valid – **válido(a)** (***ba**-leedo(a)*)

valuable – **de valor** (*de ba**lor***)

valuables – **los objetos de valor** (*los ob-**he**tos de ba**lor***)

value – **el valor** (*ba**lor***)

vegan – **vegetariano(a) estricto(a)** (*beheta-**rya**no/a es-**tree**kto(a)*)

vegetables – **las verduras** (*ber-**doo**ras*)

vegetarian – **vegetariano(a)** (*beheta-**rya**no(a)*)

very – **muy** (*mwee*)

vest – **la camiseta** (*kamee-**se**ta*)

via – **por** (*por*)

video – **el vídeo** (***bee**-de-o*)

video camera – **la videocámara** (*bee-de-o-**ka**mara*)

view – **la vista** (***bee**sta*)

village – **el pueblo** (***pwe**-blo*)

vineyard – **la viña** (***bee**nya*)

virus – **el virus** (***bee**roos*)

visa – **la visa** (***bee**sa*)

visit – **la visita** (*bee-**see**ta*)

to visit – **visitar** (*beesee**tar***)

visitor – **el/la visitante** (*beesee-**tan**-te*)

voice – **la voz** (*bos*)

volcano – **el volcán** (*bol**kan***)

to vomit – **vomitar** (*bomee**tar***)

to wait for – **esperar** (*espe-**rar***)

waiter/waitress – **el/la mesero(a)** (*me-**se**ro(a)*)

waiting room – **la sala de espera** (***sa**la des-**pe**ra*)

to wake up – **despertarse** (*esper**tar**-se*)

walk – **un paseo** (*pa**se**-o*)

to go for a walk – **dar un paseo** (*dar oom pa**se**-o*)

to walk – **andar; caminar** (*an**dar**; kamee-**nar***)

wall (*inside*) – **la pared** (*pa**red***)
outside – **el muro** (***moo**ro*)

wallet – **la cartera** (*kar-**te**ra*)

to want – **querer** (*ke-**rer***)

warm – **caliente** (*ka-**lyen**te*)

it's warm (*weather*) – **hace calor** (***a**se ka**lor***)

to warm up (*milk, etc*) – **calentar** (*kalen-**tar***)

to wash (*oneself*) – **lavar(se)** (*la-**bar**-se*)

wash and blow dry – **lavado y secado a mano** (*la**ba**do ee se**ka**do a **ma**no*)

to watch (*look at*) – **mirar** (*mee**rar***)

watch – **el reloj** (*re**lo***)

waterfall – **la cascada** (*kas-**ka**da*)

water heater – **el calentador de agua** (*kelenta-**dor** de **a**gwa*)

waterproof – **impermeable** (*eemperme-**a**-ble*)

way (*manner*) – **la manera** (*ma-**ne**ra*)
route – **el camino** (*ka-**mee**no*)

way in (*entrance*) – **la entrada** (*en-**tra**da*)

way out (*exit*) – **la salida** (*sa-**lee**da*)

weak (*coffee, tea*) – **poco cargado(a)** (***po**ko kar-**ga**do(a)*)

to wear – **llevar** (*ye**bar***)

weather – **el tiempo** (***tyem**po*)

weather forecast – **el pronóstico del tiempo** (*pro-**nos**-teeko del **tyem**po*)

week – **la semana** (*se-**ma**na*)

last week – **la semana pasada** (*la se-**ma**na pa-**sa**da*)

next week – **la semana que viene** (*la se-**ma**na ke **bye**ne*)

per week – **por semana por** (*se-**ma**na*)

this week – **esta semana** (***es**ta se-**ma**na*)

during the week – **durante la semana** (*doo**ran**-te la se-**ma**na*)

weekday – **el día laborable** (***dee**-a labo-**ra**-ble*)

weekend – **el fin de semana** (*feen de se-**ma**na*)

next weekend – **el próximo fin de semana** (***prok**-seemo feen de se-**ma**na*)

this weekend – **este fin de semana** (***es**te feen de se-**ma**na*)

welcome! – **¡bienvenido(a)!** (*¡byen-be-**nee**do!*)

well – **bien** (*byen*)

wet – **mojado(a)** (*mo-**ha**do(a)*)
weather – **lluvioso(a)** (*yoo-**byo**so(a)*)

white – **blanco(a)** (***blan**ko(a)*)

whole – **entero(a)** (*en-**te**ro(a)*)

wide – **ancho(a)** (***an**cho(a)*)

width – **el ancho; la anchura** (***an**cho; an**choo**ra*)

wife – **la mujer** (*moo**her***)

wild – **salvaje** (*sal-**ba**-he*)

to win – **ganar** (*ga**nar***)

wind – **el viento** (***byen**to*)

window – **la ventana** (*ben-**ta**na*)
shop – **el escaparate** (*eskapa-**ra**te*)
in car, train – **la ventanilla** (*benta-**nee**-ya*)

windy
it's windy – **hace viento** (***a**se **byen**to*)

wine – **el vino** (***bee**no*)

wine list – **la carta de vinos** (***kar**ta de **bee**nos*)

with – **con** (*kon*)

without – **sin** (*seen*)

woman – **la mujer** (*moo**her***)

wonderful – **maravilloso(a)** (*marabee-**yo**so(a)*)

wood (*material*) – **la madera** (*ma-**de**ra*)
forest – **el bosque** (***bos**-ke*)

wooden – **de madera** (***de** ma-**de**ra*)

wool – **la lana** (***la**na*)

word – **la palabra** (*pa-**la**bra*)

work – **el trabajo** (*tra-**ba**ho*)

to work (*person*) – **trabajar** (*traba-**har***)
machine, car – **funcionar** (*foonsyo-**nar***)

it doesn't work – **no funciona** (*no foon-**syo**na*)

world – **el mundo** (***moon**do*)

worldwide – **mundial** (*moon**dyal***)

worried – **preocupado(a)** (*pre-okoo-**pa**do(a)*)

worse – **peor** (*pe-**or***)

worth
it's worth… – **vale…** (***ba**-le…*)

to wrap (*parcel*) – **envolver** (*embol-**ber***)

wrapping paper – **el papel de envolver** (*pa**pel** de-embol-**ber***)

to write – **escribir** (*eskree-**beer***)

writing paper – **el papel de escribir** (*pa**pel** deskree-**beer***)

wrong
what's wrong – **¿qué pasa?** (*¿ke **pa**sa?*)

X-ray – **la radiografía** (*radyo-gra-**fee**-a*)

to X-ray – **hacer una radiografía** (*a**ser** oona radyo-gra-**fee**-a*)

year – **el año** (***a**-nyo*)

this year – **este año** (***es**te **a**-nyo*)

next year – **el año que viene** (*el **a**-nyo ke **bye**ne*)

last year – **el año pasado** (*el **a**-nyo pa-**sa**do*)

yearly – **anual; anualmente** (*anoo-**al**; anoo-al**men**te*)

yellow – **amarillo(a)** (*ama-**ree**-yo*)

Yellow Pages® – **las páginas amarillas** (***pa**-heenas ama-**ree**-yas*)

yes – **sí** (*see*)

yesterday – **ayer** (*a**yer***)

yet
not yet – **todavía no** (*toda-**bee**-a no*)

plain yoghurt – **el yogur natural** (*yo**goor** natoo-**ral***)

young – **joven** (***ho**ben*)

zebra crossing – **el paso de peatones** (***pa**so de pe-a-**to**nes*)

zone – **la zona** (***so**na*)

Spanish–English

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn Oo
Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Yy Zz

a – **to; at**

abajo – **below; downstairs**

abierto(a) – **open**

abogado(a) mf – **lawyer**

abrebotellas m – **bottle opener**

abrelatas m – **tin-opener**

abrigo m – **coat**

abrir – **to open; to turn on** (tap)

abuela f – **grandmother**

abuelo m – **grandfather**

aburrido(a) – **bored; boring**

acá – **here**

acabar – **to finish**

acento m – **accent**

aceptar – **to accept**

acera f – **pavement; sidewalk**

acompañar – **to accompany**

aconsejar – **to advise**

acuerdo m – **agreement**
¡de acuerdo! – **OK!; alright!**

adelante – **forward**

administración f – **management**

admitir – **to accept; to permit**

advertir – **to warn**

agencia f – **agency**
agencia de seguros – **insurance company**
agencia de viajes – **travel agency**

agente mf – **agent**
agente de policía – **policeman/woman**

agitar – **to shake** (bottle)

agotado(a) – **sold out; out of stock**

agradable – **pleasant**

agradecer – **to thank**

agridulce – **sweet and sour**

ahora – **now**

ahorrar – **to save** (money/time)

aire m – **air**
aire acondicionado – **air-conditioning**
al aire libre – **open-air; outdoor**

alcanzar – **to reach; to get**

alemán/alemana – **German**

alfarería f – **pottery; ceramics**

algo – **something**

alguien – **someone**

alguno(a) – **some; any**

algunos(as) – **some; a few**

alimentación f – **grocer's; food**

alimento m – **food**

allí – **there** (over there)

almohada f – **pillow**

almuerzo m – **lunch**

alojamiento m – **accommodation**

alquilar – **to rent; to hire**

alquiler m – **rent; rental**

alrededor – **about; around**

alto(a) – **high; tall**
alta tensión – **high voltage**

altura f – **altitude; height**

amable – **pleasant; kind**

amargo(a) – **bitter; sour**

amarillo(a) – **yellow; amber** (traffic light)

ambientador m – **air freshener**

ambos(as) – **both**

ancho(a) – **wide**

anchoa f – **anchovy** (salted)

anchura f – **width**

andar – **to walk**

añejo(a) – **mature; vintage**

anillo m – **ring**

animal m – **animal**
animal doméstico – **pet**

aniversario m – **anniversary**

año m – **year**
Año Nuevo – **New Year**

antes (*de*) – **before**

antiguo(a) – **old; ancient**

anual – **annual**

anular – **to cancel**

anunciar – **to announce; to advertise**

anuncio m – **advertisement; notice**

apagado(a) – **off** (light, etc)

aparato m – **appliance**

apartamento m – **flat; apartment**

apellido m – **surname**

aplazar – **to postpone**

aprender – **to learn**

apretar – **to squeeze**

apto(a) – **suitable**

aquí – **here**

árbol m – **tree**

ardor de estómago m – **heartburn**

arena f – **sand**

arreglar – **to arrange; to mend**

arriba – **upstairs; above**
hacia arriba – **upward(s)**

arte m – **art**

artesanía f – **crafts**

artesano(a) mf – **craftsman/woman**

articulación f – **joint** (body)

artículo m – **article**

ascensor m – **lift**

asegurado(a) – **insured**

asegurar – **to insure**

atacar – **to attack**

atascado(a) – **jammed** (stuck)

atasco m – **hold-up** (traffic jam)

atención f – **attention**
atención al cliente – **customer service**

aterrizar – **to land**

atrás – **behind**

audífono m – **hearing aid; headphones**

aumentar – **to increase**

auriculares mpl – **headphones**

auténtico(a) – **genuine; real**

automático(a) – **automatic**

autor(a) mf – **author**

autoservicio m – **self-service**

ave f – **bird**

avión m – **plane**

aviso m – **notice; warning**

ayer – **yesterday**

ayudar – **to help**

azul – **blue**

bailar – **to dance**

baile m – **dance**

bajar – **to go down(stairs); to drop** (temperature)

bajarse (*del/de la*) – **to get off** (bus, etc)

bajo(a) – **low; short; soft** (sound)
bajo en calorías – **low-fat**
más bajo – **lower**

balneario m – **spa**

bandeja f – **tray**

bañarse – **to go swimming; to bathe; to have a bath/shower**

baño m – **bath; bathroom**
con baño – **with bath**

bar m – **bar**

barato(a) – **cheap**

barco m – **ship; boat**

barrio m – **district; suburb**

barro m – **mud**

bastante – **enough; quite**

basura f – **rubbish; litter**

bata f – **dressing gown**

bebida f – **drink**

bien – **well**

bienvenido(a) – **welcome**

bifurcación f – **fork** (in road)

billetera f – **wallet**

blanco(a) – **white**
dejar en blanco – **leave blank** (on form)

blando(a) – **soft**

blusa f – **blouse**

bolígrafo m – **biro; pen**

bolsa f – **bag; stock exchange**

bolsillo m – **pocket**

bolso m – **handbag**

bomba f – **pump** (bike, etc)**; bomb**

bonito(a) – **pretty; good-looking**

borracho(a) – **drunk**

bosque m – **forest; wood**

bota f – **boot**

bote m – **boat; tin; can**

botella f – **bottle**

botón m – **button**

brazo m – **arm**

brillar – **to shine**

brindis m – **toast** (raising glass)

británico(a) – **British**

broma f – **joke**

bromear – **to joke**

bronceador m – **suntan lotion**

brújula f – **compass**

bueno(a) – **good; fine**
¡buenos días! – **good morning!**
¡buenas noches! – **good evening/night!**
¡buenas tardes! – **good afternoon/evening!**

buscar – **to look for**

caballeros mpl – **gentlemen; gents**

caballo m – **horse**
montar a caballo – **to go riding**

cabello m – **hair**

cabina f – **cabin**
cabina (*telefónica*) – **phone box**

cable m – **wire; cable**

cada – **every; each**
cada día – **daily; each day**
cada uno – **each** (one)

caducado(a) – **out-of-date**

caducar – **to expire** (ticket, passport)

caer(se) – **to fall**

caja f – **cashdesk; box**

cajero(a) mf – **teller; cashier**
cajero automático – **cash dispenser; ATM**

cajón m – **drawer**

calambre m – **cramp**

calculadora f – **calculator**

calefacción f – **heating**

calendario m – **calendar**

calentador m – **heater**

calentador de agua – **water heater**

calentar – **to heat up** (milk, etc)

calidad f – **quality**

caliente – **hot**

calle f – **street; fairway** (golf)

callejón sin salida m – **cul-de-sac**

calmante m – **painkiller**

calzado m – **footwear**

calzados – **shoe shop**

calzon m – **knickers**

cama f – **bed**

cámara f – **camera**

camarera f – **chambermaid**

camarero m – **barman; waiter**

cambiar – **to change; to exchange**

cambiarse – **to get changed**

cambio m – **change; exchange; gear**

caminar – **to walk**

camino m – **path; road; route**

camisa f – **shirt**

camisería f – **shirt shop**

camiseta f – **t-shirt; vest**

campana f – **bell**

campo m – **countryside; field; pitch**

canasto m – **large basket**

cancelación f – **cancellation**

cancelar – **to cancel**

canción f – **song**

cansado(a) – **tired**

cantante mf – **singer**

cantar – **to sing**

cantidad f – **quantity**

capital f – **capital** (city)

capitán m – **captain**

capucha f – **hood** (jacket)

cara f – **face**

cárcel f – **prison**

cargar – **to load**
cargar a la cuenta – **to charge to account**

cargo m – **charge**
a cargo del cliente – **at the customer's expense**

carnaval m – **carnival**

carnicería f – **butcher's**

caro(a) – **dear; expensive**

carretera f – **road**
carretera de circunvalación – **ring road**

carril m – **lane** (on road)

carta f – **letter; menu**
carta de vinos – **wine list**

cartel m – **poster**

cartelera f – **entertainments guide**

cartera f – **wallet**

carterista mf – **pickpocket**

cartero(a) mf – **postman/woman**

cartón m – **cardboard**

casa f – **house; home; household**
casa de socorro – **first-aid post**

casado(a) – **married**

casarse (*con*) – **to marry**

cascada f – **waterfall**

cáscara f – **shell** (egg, nut)

caseta f – **beach hut; kennel**

casi – **almost**

caso
en caso de – **in case of**

castellano(a) – **Spanish** (language)

castillo m – **castle**

catálogo m – **catalogue**

causa f – **cause**
a causa de – **because of**

causar – **to cause**

cazar – **to hunt**

ceder – **to give way**
ceda el paso – **give way**

celular m – **mobile phone**

cementerio m – **cemetery**

cenicero m – **ashtray**

central de buses f – **bus/coach station**

centro m – **centre**

Centroamérica f – **Central America**

cepillo m – **brush**

cepillo de dientes – **toothbrush**
cepillo del pelo – **hairbrush**
cepillo de uñas – **nailbrush**

cerámica f – **ceramics; pottery**

cerrado(a) – **closed**

cerradura f – **lock**

cerrar – **to close**

certificado m – **certificate**

certificado(a) – **registered**

certificar – **to register**

cesta f – **basket**

cestería f – **basketwork** (shop)

chaleco m – **waistcoat**
chaleco salvavidas – **life jacket**

champú m – **shampoo**

chancletas fpl – **flip flops**

chica f – **girl**

chico m – **boy**

chico(a) – **small**

chocar – **to crash** (car)

chofer m – **chauffeur; driver**

ciego(a) – **blind**

cielo m – **sky; heaven**

cierre m – **zip**

cifra f – **number; figure**

cinta f – **tape; ribbon**
cinta de video – **video cassette**

cintura f – **waist**

cinturón m – **belt**
cinturón de seguridad – **safety belt**

circulación f – **traffic**

circular – **to circulate**

cirujano(a) mf – **surgeon**

cisterna f – **cistern**

cita f – **appointment**

claro(a) – **light** (colour)**; clear**

clase f – **class; type; lesson**

clavo m – **nail** (metal)**; clove** (spice)

climatizado(a) – **air-conditioned**

cobrar – **to charge; to cash**
cobrar demasiado – **to overcharge**

cobro m – **payment**

cocina f – **kitchen; cuisine**

cocinar – **to cook**

código m – **code**
código de barras – **barcode**
código postal – **post-code**

cola f – **glue; queue; tail**

colador m – **strainer; colander**

colchón m – **mattress**

colegio m – **school**

colgar – **to hang up** (telephone)

colina f – **hill**

comedor m – **dining room**

comenzar – **to begin**

comer – **to eat**

comercio m – **trade; business**

comestibles mpl – **groceries**

comida f – **food; meal**
se sirven comidas – **meals served**
comidas caseras – **home cooking**

como – **as; like; since**

¿cómo? – **how?; pardon?**

cómodo(a) – **comfortable**

compañero(a) mf – **colleague; companion**

compañía f – **company** (people)

completo(a) – **full; no vacancies** (sign)

comportarse – **to behave**

compra f – **purchase**
compras – **shopping**

comprar – **to buy**

comprender – **to understand**

compresa sanitaria – **sanitary towel**

comprobar – **to check**

con – **with**

concurrido(a) – **busy; crowded**

concurso m – **competition**

conectar – **to connect; to plug in**

conferencia f – **conference**

confirmación f – **confirmation**

confirmar – **to confirm**

congelado(a) – **frozen**

conjunto m – **group** (music)

conocer – **to know; to be acquainted with**

conseguir – **to obtain**

conservar – **to keep**

conservas fpl – **tinned foods**

construir – **to build**

consulado m – **consulate**

consultorio m – **doctor's surgery**

consumir – **to eat; to use**
consumir antes de… – **best before…**

contacto m – **contact; ignition** (car)

contador m – **meter**

contener – **to hold** (to contain)

contenido m – **contents**

contento(a) – **pleased**

contestador m, contestadora f – **answering machine**

contestar – **to answer; to reply**

continuar – **to continue**

contra – **against**

copa f – **glass; goblet**

copia f – **copy; print** (photo)

copiar – **to copy**

corcho m – **cork**

cordero m – **lamb; mutton**

cordillera f – **mountain range**

coro m – **choir**

correa f – **strap; belt**
correa de reloj – **watch strap**

correcto(a) – **right** (correct)

correo m – **mail**
correo electrónico – **e-mail**

correr – **to run; to jog**

corriente f – **power; current** (electric, water)**; draught** (of air)

cortado(a) – **blocked** (road)

cortar – **to cut**

cortaúñas m – **nail clippers**

corte m – **cut**

corto(a) – **short**

cosa f – **thing**

coser – **to sew**

costa f – **coast**

costar – **to cost**

costumbre f – **custom** (tradition)

creer – **to think; to believe**

crisis nerviosa f – **nervous breakdown**

cruce m – **junction; crossroads**

crudo(a) – **raw**

cruzar – **to cross**

c/u (*cada uno*) – **each** (one)

cuaderno m – **exercise book**

cuadro m – **picture; painting**
a cuadros – **checked** (pattern)

¿cuál? – **which?**

¿cuándo? – **when?**

¿cuánto? – **how much?**

¿cuántos? – **how many?**

cuarentena f – **quarantine**

cuarto m – **room**
cuarto de baño – **bathroom**

cubeta m – **bucket; pail; bin**

cubierta f – **deck** (ship)

cubierto m – **cover charge** (in restaurant)**; menu**

cubierto(a) – **covered; indoor**

cubiertos mpl – **cutlery; place setting**

cubrir – **to cover**

cucaracha f – **cockroach**

cuchara f – **spoon**
cuchara de servir – **tablespoon**

cucharita f – **teaspoon**

cuchillo m – **knife**

cuerda f – **string; rope**

cuero m – **leather**

cuidado m – **care**
¡cuidado! – **look out!**
ten(ga) cuidado – **be careful!**

cuidadoso(a) – **careful**

cultivar – **to grow; to farm**

cumpleaños m – **birthday**
¡feliz cumpleaños! – **happy birthday!**

curita f – (sticking) **plaster**

curva f – **bend; curve**
curvas peligrosas – **dangerous bends**

daños mpl – **damage**

dar – **to give**

datos mpl – **data; information**

dcha. – (abbrev. for derecha)

de – **of; from**
de acuerdo – **all right** (agreed)

debajo (*de*) – **under; underneath**

deber – **to owe; to have to**

debido(a) – **due**

decir – **to tell; to say**

declarar – **to declare**

degustación f – **tasting** (wine, etc)

dejar – **to let; to leave**
dejar libre la salida – **keep clear**

delante de – **in front of**

delegación f – **regional office** (government)

delgado(a) – **thin; slim**

delicioso(a) – **delicious**

delito m – **crime**

demasiado – **too much**
demasiado hecho(a) – **overdone**

demora f – **delay**

dentista mf – **dentist**

dentro (*de*) – **inside**

deporte m – **sport**

derecha f – **right(hand side)**
a la derecha – **on/to the right**

derecho m – **right; law**
derechos de aduana – **customs duty**

derecho(a) – **right; straight**
todo derecho – **straight on**

derramar – **to spill**

derretir – **to melt**

desaparecer – **to disappear**

desarrollar – **to develop**

descansar – **to rest**

descanso m – **rest**

descolgar – **to take down; to pick up** (phone)

descongelar – **to defrost; to de-ice**

descremado(a) – **skimmed**

describir – **to describe**

descubrir – **to discover**

descuento m – **discount; reduction**

desde – **since; from**

desear – **to want**

desenchufado(a) – **off; disconnected**

deseo m – **wish; desire**

desfile m – **parade**

deshacer – **to undo; to unpack**

desinfectante m – **disinfectant**

desmayado(a) – **fainted**

despacho m – **office**

despacio – **slowly; quietly**

despegar – **to take-off**

despertador m – **alarm** (clock)

despertarse – **to wake up**

después – **after; afterward(s)**

destino m – **destination**

desvestirse – **to get undressed**

desvío m – **detour; diversion**

detalle m – **detail; nice gesture**

detener – **to arrest**

detrás (*de*) – **behind**

devolver – **to give/put back**

día m – **day**

difícil – **difficult**

dinero m – **money**
dinero en efectivo – **cash**

dirección f – **direction; address**
dirección de correo electrónico – **e-mail address**
dirección particular – **home address**
dirección prohibida – **no entry**
dirección única – **one-way**

directo(a) – **direct** (train, etc)

director(a) mf – **director; manager**

directorio telefónico m – **telephone directory**

dirigir – **to manage**

disco m – **record; disk**

discoteca f – **disco; nightclub**

discutir – **to quarrel; to argue**

diseño m – **design; drawing**

disponible – **available**

distancia f – **distance**

distinto(a) – **different**

diversión f – **fun**

divertido(a) – **funny** (amusing)

divertirse – **to enjoy oneself**

divisa f – **foreign currency**

doblado(a) – **folded**

doblar – **to fold**

doble – **double**

documentos mpl – **documents**

dólar m – **dollar**

dolor m – **ache; pain**
doloroso(a) – **painful**

domicilio m – **home address**

¿dónde? – **where?**

dormir – **to sleep**

dormitorio m – **bedroom**

dorso m – **back**
véase al dorso – **please turn over**

droga f – **drug**

dueño(a) mf – **owner**

durante – **during**

duro(a) – **hard; tough**

echar – **to pour; to throw; to post**

ecológico(a) – **organic; environ-mentally friendly**

edad f – **age** (of person)
edad mínima – **minimum age**

edificio m – **building**

EE.UU. – **USA**

efecto m – **effect**
efectos personales – **personal belongings**

ejemplar m – **copy** (of book)

electricidad f – **electricity**

eléctrico(a) – **electric(al)**

elegir – **to choose**

embajada f – **embassy**

embalse m – **reservoir**

embarazada – **pregnant**

embarcadero m – **jetty; pier**

embarcarse – **to board**

embarque m – **boarding**

emocionante – **exciting**

empezar – **to begin**

empleo m – **employment; use**

empresa f – **firm; company**

empujar – **to push**
empuje – **push**

en – **in; into; on**

encantado(a) – **pleased to meet you!**

encargado(a) mf – **person in charge**

encargar – **to order in advance**

encendido(a) – **on** (light, TV, engine)

enchufar – **to plug in**

enchufe m – **plug; point; socket**

encima de – **onto; on top of**

encontrar – **to find**

encontrarse con – **to meet** (by chance)

enfadado(a) – **angry**

enfermedad f – **disease**

enfermera(o) mf – **nurse**

enfermería f – **infirmary; first-aid post**

enfermo(a) – **ill**

enjuagar – **to rinse**

enjuague bucal m – **mouthwash**

enseñar – **to show; to teach**

entender – **to understand**

entero(a) – **whole**

entierro m – **funeral; burial**

entrada f – **entrance; admission**
entrada libre – **admission free**
entrada por delante – **enter at the front**

entrar – **to go in; to get in; to enter**

entre – **among; between**

entregar – **to deliver**

entrevista f – **interview**

envase m – **container; packaging**

enviar – **to send**

envío m – **shipment**

envolver – **to wrap**

equipaje m – **luggage; baggage**
equipaje de mano – **hand-luggage**

equipo m – **team; equipment**

equitación f – **horseriding**

equivocación f – **mistake; mis-understanding**

escala f – **stopover**

escalar – **to climb** (mountains)

escalera f – **stairs; ladder**
escalera de incendios – **fire escape**
escalera (*de mano*) – **ladder**
escalera mecánica – **escalator**

escaleras fpl – **stairs**

escalón m – **step** (stair)

escapar – **to escape**

escaparate m – **shop window**

escenario m – **stage** (theatre)

escocés/escocesa – **Scottish**

escoger – **to choose**

esconder – **to hide**

escribir – **to write**

escrito
por escrito – **in writing**

escuchar – **to listen to**

escuela f – **school**

escurrir – **to wring**

esmalte m – **varnish**

espacio m – **space**

España f – **Spain**

español(a) – **Spanish**

espantoso(a) – **awful**

esparadrapo m – **sticking plaster**

especialidad f – **speciality**

especialista mf – **specialist**

espectáculo m – **entertainment; show**

espejo m – **mirror**

esperar – **to wait** (for)**; to hope**
espere su turno – **please wait your turn**

espina f – **fish bone; thorn**
espina dorsal – **spine**

esponja f – **sponge**

esposa f – **wife**

esposo m – **husband**

espuma f – **foam; mousse** (for hair)
espuma de afeitar – **shaving foam**

espumoso(a) – **frothy; sparkling**

esq. – (abbrev. for esquina)

esquí acuático – **water-skiing**

estación f – **station; season**

Estados Unidos mpl – **United States**

estante m – **shelf**

estatua f – **statue**

este m – **east**

estéreo m – **stereo**

estornudar – **to sneeze**

estrecho(a) – **narrow**

estrella f – **star**

estreñimiento m – **constipation**

estreno m – **première; new release**

estudiante mf – **student**

etiqueta f – **label; ticket; tag**
de etiqueta – **formal dress**

Europa f – **Europe**

evidente – **obvious**

evitar – **to avoid**

examen m – **examination**

excelente – **excellent**

excepcional – **rare** (unique)

excepto – **except**

exceso m – **excess**

excursión f – **tour; excursion**

éxito m – **success**

expedido(a) – **issued**

experto(a) – **expert**

explicar – **to explain**

exprimir – **to squeeze**

extranjero(a) mf – **foreigner**

extranjero
en el extranjero – **abroad**

FC/f.c. – (abbrev. for ferrocarril)

fácil – **easy**

factura f – **receipt; bill; account**
factura detallada – **itemized bill**

facturación f – **check-in**

falda f – **skirt**

falso(a) – **fake; false**

falta f – **foul** (football)**; lack**

familia f – **family**

famoso(a) – **famous**

farola f – **lamppost**

favor m – **favour**
por favor – **please**

favorito(a) – **favourite**

fecha f – **date**
fecha de adquisición – **date of purchase**
fecha de caducidad – **expiry date**
fecha de expedición – **date of issue**
fecha de nacimiento – **date of birth**

feliz – **happy**
¡Feliz Año Nuevo! – **Happy New Year!**

femenino(a) – **feminine**

feo(a) – **ugly**

feria f – **trade fair; funfair**

feriados mpl – **public holidays**

ferrocarril m – **railway**

festivos mpl – **public holidays**

fianza f – **bail bond; deposit**

ficha f – **token; counter** (in games)

fiebre f – **fever**

fiesta f – **party; public holiday**

fila f – **row; line** (queue)

filtro m – **filter**
filtro solar – **sunscreen**

fin m – **end**
fin de semana – **weekend**

finalizar – **to end; to finish**

finca f – **farm; country house**

fino(a) – **fine; thin**

fino m – **dry, very palesherry**

firma f – **signature**

firmar – **to sign**
firme aquí – **sign here**

flor f – **flower**

florero m – **vase**

floristería f – **florist's shop**

folleto m – **leaflet; brochure**

fonda f – **inn; small restaurant**

fondo m – **bottom** (of pool, etc)

formulario m – **form**

fósforo m – **match**

foto f – **picture; photo**

fotografía f – **photograph**

fotógrafo(a) mf – **photographer**

fractura f – **fracture**

frágil – **fragile**

francés(cesa) – **spanish**

Francia f – **France**

frecuente – **frequent**

freír – **to fry**

frenar – **to brake**

freno m – **brake**

frente a – **opposite**

frente f – **forehead**

fresco(a) – **fresh; crisp; cool**

fríio(a) – **cold**

frito(a) – **fried**

frontera f – **border; frontier**

frotar – **to rub**

frutería f – **fruit shop**

fuego m – **fire**

fuente f – **fountain**

fuera – **outdoors; out**

fuerte – **strong; loud**

fuga f – **leak** (of gas, liquid)

fumadores mpl – **smokers**

fumar – **to smoke**
prohibido fumar – **no smoking**

función f – **show**

funcionar – **to work; to function**
no funciona – **out of order**

funcionario(a) mf – **civil servant**

funda f – **case; pillowcase**

fusible m – **fuse**

galería f – **gallery**
galería de arte – **art gallery**

galés(lesa) – **Welsh**

Gales m – **Wales**

ganar – **to earn; to win** (sports, etc)

garaje m – **garage**

garantía f – **guarantee**

gas m – **gas**
con gas – **fizzy**
sin gas – **non-fizzy; still**

gasa f – **gauze**

gaseosa f – **lemonade**

gastado(a) – **worn**

gastar – **to spend** (money)

gastos mpl – **expenses**

gastritis f – **gastritis**

gato m – **cat; jack** (for car)

género m – **type; material**

generoso(a) – **generous**

gente f – **people**

gerente mf – **manager/manageress**

girar – **to turn around**

globo m – **balloon**

glorieta f – **roundabout**

gordo(a) – **fat**

gorra f – **cap** (hat)

gorro m – **hat**

gramo m – **gram(me)**

Gran Bretaña f – **Great Britain**

grande – **large; big; tall**

granja f – **farm**

granjero(a) mf – **farmer**

grasiento(a) – **greasy**

grave – **serious** (accident, etc)

gripe, gripa f – **flu**

gris – **grey**

gritar – **to shout**

grúa f – **crane; breakdown van**

grueso(a) – **thick** (not thin)

grupo sanguíneo m – **blood group**

guantes mpl – **gloves**

guapo(a) – **handsome; attractive; brave** (Col)

guardacostas mf – **coastguard**

guardar – **to put away; to keep**

guardarropa m – **cloakroom**

guardia f – **guard**

guerra f – **war**

guía mf – **courier; guide**

guiar – **to guide**

gusano m – **maggot; worm**

gustar – **to like; to enjoy**

habano m – **Havana cigar; banana** (Col)

habitación f – **room**
habitación doble – **double room**
habitación individual – **single room**

hablar (*con*) – **to speak/talk** (to)
se habla inglés – **English spoken**

hacer – **to do; to make**
hacer autostop – **to hitchhike**
hacer cola – **to queue**
hacer daño – **to hurt; to damage**
hacer las maletas – **to pack** (case)
hacer surf – **to go surfing**
hacer transbordo de – **to change** (bus/train)
hacer turismo – **to sightsee**

hacia – **toward(s)**
hacia adelante – **forwards**
hacia atrás – **backwards**

hasta – **until; till**

hay – **there is**

hecho(a) – **finished; done**
hecho a mano – **hand made**
hecho(a) de… – **made of…**

helada f – **frost**

hemorragia f – **haemorrhage**

hemorroides fpl – **haemorrhoids; piles**

hepatitis f – **hepatitis**

herida f – **wound; injury**

herido(a) – **injured**

herir – **to hurt**

hermano(a) mf – **brother/sister**

hermoso(a) – **beautiful**

hernia f – **hernia**

herramienta f – **tool**

hervido(a) – **boiled**

hervidor de agua m – **kettle**

hervir – **to boil**

hielo m – **ice**
con hielo – **with ice**

hierro m – **iron**
hierro forjado – **wrought iron**

hijo(a) mf – **son/daughter**

hincha mf – **fan** (football, etc)

hinchado(a) – **swollen**

histórico(a) – **historic**

hogar m – **home; household**

hoja f – **sheet; leaf**
hoja de registro – **registration form**
hoja de afeitar – **razor blade**

hombre m – **man**

hora f – **hour; appointment**
hora punta – **rush hour**
horas de visita – **visiting hours**

horario m – **timetable**

hormiga f – **ant**

horno m – **oven**
(horno) microondas – **microwave**

hospital m – **hospital**

hostal m – **small hotel; hostel**

hotel m – **hotel**

hoy – **today**

huelga f – **strike** (industrial)

huésped mf – **guest**

humo m – **smoke**

ida f – **outward journey**

idioma m – **language**

iglesia f – **church**

igual – **equal**

impermeable m – **raincoat; waterproof**

importante – **important**

importar – **to matter; to import**

importe total m – **total** (amount)

imprescindible – **essential**

impuesto m – **tax**

incendio m – **fire**

incluido(a) – **included**

incómodo(a) – **uncomfortable**

inconsciente – **unconscious**

indicaciones fpl – **directions**

indigestión f – **indigestion**

individual – **individual; single**

infarto m – **heart attack**

infección f – **infection**

inferior – **inferior; lower**

inflamación f – **inflammation**

información f – **information**

informe m – **report** (medical, police)

infracción f – **offence**
infracción de tráfico – **traffic offence**

ingeniero(a) mf – **engineer**

Inglaterra f – **England**

inglés/inglesa – **English**

inhalador m – **inhaler** (for medication)

inmediatamente – **immediately**

inmunización f – **immunisation**

insecto m – **insect**

insolación f – **sunstroke**

instrucciones fpl – **directions; instructions**

instructor(a) mf – **instructor**

interesante – **interesting**

interior – **inside**

intermitente m – **indicator** (in car)

Internet mf – **internet**

intérprete mf – **interpreter**

interruptor m – **switch**

intoxicación por alimentos f – **food poisoning**

introducir – **to introduce; to insert**
introduzca monedas – **insert coins**

inundación f – **flood**

invitación f – **invitation**

invitado(a) mf – **guest**

invitar – **to invite**

inyección f – **injection**

ir – **to go**
ir a buscar – **to fetch**
ir de compras/tiendas – **to go shopping**
irse a casa – **to go home**
irse de – **to leave** (a place)

Irlanda f – **Ireland**

Irlanda del Norte f – **Northern Ireland**

irlandés(desa) – **Irish**

isla f – **island**

Italia f – **Italy**

italiano(a) – **Italian**

itinerario m – **route**

izq./izqda. – (abbrev. for izquierda)

izquierda f – **left(side)**

jabón m – **soap**

jamás – **never**

Japón m – **Japan**

japonés/japonesa mf – **Japanese**

jaqueca f – **migraine**

jardín m – **garden**

jarra f – **jug; mug**

jefe(a) mf – **chief; head; boss**

joven – **young**

joya f – **jewel**
joyas – **jewellery**

joyería f – **jeweller's**

juego m – **game**

juez(a) mf – **judge**

jugador(a) mf – **player**

jugar – **to play; to gamble**

juguete m – **toy**

juguetería f – **toy shop**

junto(a) – **together**
junto a – **next to**

juventud f – **youth**

kilo m – **kilo(gram)**

kilometraje m – **mileage**
kilometraje ilimitado – **unlimited mileage**

kilómetro m – **kilometre**

labio m – **lip**

laborable – **working** (day)
laborables – **weekdays**

lado m – **side**
al lado de – **beside**

ladrón(ona) mf – **thief**

lago m – **lake**

lámpara f – **lamp**

lana f – **wool**

lápiz m – **pencil**

largo(a) – **long**
largo recorrido – **long-distance** (train, etc)

lata f – **can** (container)**; tin**

lavable – **washable**

lavadora f – **washing machine**

lavar – **to wash**

lavarse – **to wash oneself**

laxante m – **laxative**

leer – **to read**

lejos – **far**

lentes – **glasses; lenses**
lentes de contacto – **contact lenses**
lentes de sol – **sunglasses**

lento(a) – **slow**

letra f – **letter** (of alphabet)

levantar – **to lift**

levantarse – **to get up; to rise**

ley f – **law**

libra f – **pound** (currency, weight)
libra esterlina – **pound sterling**

libre – **free/vacant**
libre de impuestos – **tax-free**
dejen el paso libre – **keep clear**

librería f – **bookshop**

libro m – **book**

licencia f – **permit; licence**
licencia de conducir – **driving licence**

licores mpl – **spirits**

ligero(a) – **light** (not heavy)

lima f – **file** (for nails)**; lime**

límite m – **limit; boundary**
límite de velocidad – **speed limit**

limpiar – **to clean**

limpieza en seco f – **dry-cleaning**

limpio(a) – **clean**

lindo(a) – **pretty**

línea f – **line**

linterna f – **torch; flashlight**

líquido m – **liquid**

liso(a) – **plain; smooth**

lista f – **list**
lista de correos – **poste restante**
lista de precios – **price list**

listo(a) – **ready**
listo(a) para comer – **ready-cooked**

litoral m – **coast**

litro m – **litre**

llaga f – **ulcer** (mouth)

llamada f – **call**
llamada a cobro revertido – **reverse charge call**

llamar – **to call; to ring; to knock** (on door)

llano(a) – **flat**

llave f – **key; tap; spanner**
llave de contacto – **ignition key**
llaves del auto – **car keys**
llave inglesa – **spanner**
llave tarjeta – **card key**

llavero m – **keyring**

llegar – **to arrive**

llenar – **to fill; to fill in**

lleno(a) – **full** (up)

lleno, por favor – **fill it up, please**

llevar – **to bring; to wear;to carry**
para llevar – **to take away**

llorar – **to cry** (weep)

local m – **premises; bar**

localidad f – **place**

Londres m – **London**

longitud f – **length**

luces fpl – **lights**

luchar – **to fight**

lugar m – **place**
lugar de expedición – **issued in**
lugar de nacimiento – **place of birth**
lugar fresco – **cool place**

luna f – **moon**
luna de miel – **honeymoon**

luz f – **light**

madera f – **wood**

madre f – **mother**

maduro(a) – **ripe; mature**

mal/malo(a) – **bad** (weather, news)

mal de puna m – **mountain sickness**

maleta f – **case; suitcase**

maletero m – **boot** (car)

malo(a) – **bad**

mañana – **tomorrow**

mañana f – **morning**

mancha f – **stain; mark**

mandar – **to send**

manera f – **way; manner**

manga f – **sleeve**

mano f – **hand**
de segunda mano – **second-hand**

manta f – **blanket**

mantel m – **tablecloth**

mantener – **to maintain; to keep**

mapa m – **map**
mapa de carreteras – **road map**

máquina f – **machine**
máquina de afeitar – **razor**
máquina de fotos – **camera**

mar m – **sea**

marca f – **brand; make**

marcar – **to dial**

marea f – **tide**
marea alta/baja – **high/low tide**

mareado(a) – **sick** (car, sea)**; dizzy**

marido m – **husband**

mariposa f – **butterfly**

marrón – **brown**

martillo m – **hammer**

más – **more; plus**
más que – **more than**
más tarde – **later**

masculino(a) – **male**

matar – **to kill**

matrimonio m – **marriage**

máximo m – **maximum**

mayor – **bigger; biggest**
la mayor parte de – **most of**
mayor que – **bigger than**
mayores de 18 años – **over-18s**

mayúscula f – **capital letter**

medianoche f – **midnight**

medias fpl – **tights; stockings**

medicina f – **medicine; drug**

médico(a) mf – **doctor**

medida f – **measurement; size**

medio m – **the middle**

medio(a) – **half**
media hora – **half an hour**
media pensión – **half board**
medio hecho(a) – **medium rare**

mediodía
las doce del mediodía – **midday; noon**

medir – **to measure**

mejor – **best; better**
mejor que – **better than**

mendigo(a) mf – **beggar**

meningitis f – **meningitis**

menor – **smaller/smallest; least**

menos – **minus; less; except**
menos que – **less than**

mensaje m – **message**

mensual – **monthly**

menta f – **mint; peppermint**

mentira f – **lie** (untruth)

mercado m – **market**

mercancías fpl – **goods**

merendero m – **open-air snack bar; picnic area**

mes m – **month**

mesa f – **table**

mesera f – **waitress**

mesón m – **traditional restaurant**

metal m – **metal**

metro m – **metre; underground; tape measure**

mezclar – **to mix**

miel f – **honey**

mientras – **while**

migraña f – **migraine**

mil – **thousand**

mil millones – **billion**

mínimo m – **minimum**

miope – **short-sighted**

mirar – **to look at; to watch**

misa f – **Mass** (rite)

mismo(a) – **same**

mitad f – **half**

mixto(a) – **mixed**

mochila f – **backpack**

moda f – **fashion**

moderno(a) – **modern**

modo m – **way; manner**
modo de empleo – **instructions for use**

mojado(a) – **wet**

molestar – **to disturb**

molestia f – **nuisance; discomfort**

molido(a) – **ground** (coffee beans, etc)

moneda f – **currency; coin**
introduzca monedas – **insert coins**

monedero m – **purse**

montaña f – **mountain**

montañismo m – **mountaineering**

montar – **to ride**
montar a caballo – **to ride a horse**

monumento m – **monument**

morado(a) – **purple**

mordedura f – **bite**

morder – **to bite**

moratón m – **bruise**

morir – **to die**

mosca f – **fly**

mosquitera(o) fm – **mosquito net**

mostrador m – **counter; desk**

mostrar – **to show**

mucho – **a lot; much**

mucho(a) – **a lot** (of)**; much**

muchos(as) – **many**

muela f – **tooth**

muelle m – **quay; pier**

muerto(a) – **dead**

muestra f – **exhibition; sample**

mujer f – **woman; wife**

multa f – **fine** (to be paid)

mundo m – **world**

muñeca f – **wrist; doll**

muro m – **wall**

músculo m – **muscle**

museo m – **museum; art gallery**

música f – **music**

muy – **very**
muy hecho(a) – **well done** (steak)

nacer – **to be born**

nacimiento m – **birth**

nación f – **nation**

nacional – **national; domestic** (flight)

nacionalidad f – **nationality**

nada – **nothing**
de nada – **don't mention it**
nada más – **nothing else**

nadador(a) mf – **swimmer**

nadar – **to swim**

nadie – **nobody**

nariz f – **nose**

natación f – **swimming**

natural – **natural; fresh; plain**

Navidad f – **Christmas**

neblina f – **mist**

necesario(a) – **necessary**

necesitar – **to need; to require**

negarse – **to refuse**

negativo m – **negative** (photo)

negocios mpl – **business**

negro(a) – **black**

nevar – **to snow**

nieto(a) mf – **grandson/daughter**

nieve f – **snow**

niña f – **girl; baby girl**

niñera f – **nanny**

ningún/ninguno(a) – **none**

niño m – **boy; baby; child**
niños – **children** (infants)

nivel m – **level; standard**

No – (abbrev. for número)

noche f – **night**

esta noche – **tonight**

Nochebuena f – **Christmas Eve**

Nochevieja f – **New Year's Eve**

nocivo(a) – **harmful**

nombre m – **name**
nombre de pila – **first name**

norte m – **north**

Norteamérica f – **America; USA**

norte-americano(a) – **US citizen**

notaría f – **solicitor's office**

novela f – **novel**

novia f – **girlfriend; fiancée; bride**

novio m – **boyfriend; fiancé; bridegroom**

nube f – **cloud**

Nueva Zeland(i)a f – **New Zealand**

nuevo(a) – **new**

número m – **number; size; issue**

nunca – **never**

o – **or**

o… o… – **either… or…**

objeto m – **object**
objetos de valor – **valuables**

obligatorio(a) – **compulsory**

obra f – **work**
obra maestra – **masterpiece**
obras – **road works**

observar – **to watch**

obstruido(a) – **blocked** (pipe)

obtener – **to get** (to obtain)

ocio m – **spare time**

ocupado – **engaged**

oeste m – **west**

oferta f – **special offer**

oficina f – **office**

oficio m – **church service; profession**

ofrecer – **to offer**

oír – **to hear**

¡ojo! – **look out!**

ola f – **wave** (on sea)

olor m – **smell**

olvidar – **to forget**

onda f – **wave**

operación f – **operation**

operador(a) mf – **operator**

orden f – **command**

orden m – **order**

organizar – **to arrange; to organize**

orilla f – **shore**

oro m – **gold**

oscuro(a) – **dark; dim**

otro(a) – **other; another**
otra vez – **again**

paciente mf – **patient** (unwell person)

padre m – **father**

pagado(a) – **paid**

pagar – **to pay for; to pay**
pagar al contado – **to pay cash**
pagar por separado – **to pay separately**
pague en caja – **please pay at cash desk**

página f – **page**

pago m – **payment**
pago por adelantado – **payment in advance**

país m – **country**

paisaje m – **landscape; countryside**

pájaro m – **bird**

palabra f – **word**

palacio m – **palace**

paleta f – **lollipop; ice lolly**

pálido(a) – **pale**

palo m – **stick; mast**

paloma f – **pigeon; dove**

panadería f – **bakery**

paño m – **flannel; cloth**

pantalla f – **screen**

pantaleta f – **knickers**

pantalones mpl – **trousers**
pantalones cortos – **shorts**

pantuflas fpl – **slippers**

pantys mpl – **tights**

pañuelo m – **handkerchief; (*head*)scarf**
pañuelo de papel – **tissue**

papa m – **pope; potato**

papel m – **paper**
papeles del auto – **log book** (car)
papel higiénico – **toilet paper**

papelería f – **stationer's**

paquete m – **packet; parcel**

par m – **pair**

para – **for; towards**

parada f – **stop**

parar – **to stop**

parecido(a) a – **similar to**

pared f – **wall** (inside)

pareja f – **couple** (two people)**; better half**

parque m – **park**
parque de atracciones – **funfair**
parque nacional – **national park**

parrilla f – **grill; barbecue**

particular – **private**

partida f – **game; departure**

partido m – **match** (sport)**; party** (political)

partir – **to depart**

pasado(a) – **stale** (bread)**; rotten**

pasaje m – **ticket; fare; alleyway**

pasajero(a) mf – **passenger**

pasar – **to happen**

pasatiempo m – **hobby; pastime**

pase de manejar m – **driving licence**

paseo m – **walk; avenue; promenade**

pasillo m – **corridor; aisle**

paso m – **step; pace**
paso a nivel – **level crossing**
paso de ganado – **cattle crossing**
paso de peatones – **pedestrian crossing**
paso inferior – **subway**
paso subterráneo – **subway**

pastelería f – **cakes and pastries; cake shop**

pastilla f – **tablet; pill**
pastilla de jabón – **bar of soap**

paz f – **peace**

p. ej. – (abbrev. for por ejemplo)

peaje m – **toll**

peatón/peatona mf – **pedestrian**

peces mpl – **fishes**

pecho m – **chest; breast**

pedir – **to ask for; to order**
pedir prestado – **to borrow**

pegar – **to stick** (on)**; to hit**

peine m – **comb**

pelar – **to peel** (fruit)

película f – **film**

peligro m – **danger**
peligro de incendio – **fire hazard**

peligroso(a) – **dangerous**

pelo m – **hair**

pelota f – **ball**

peluquería f – **hairdresser's**

penicilina f – **penicillin**

pensar – **to think**

pensión f – **guesthouse**
media pensión – **half board**
pensión completa – **full board**

peor – **worse; worst**

pequeño(a) – **little; small; tiny**

percha f – **coat hanger**

perder – **to lose; to miss** (train, etc)

perdido(a) – **missing** (lost)

perdón m – **pardon; sorry**

perdonar – **to forgive**

perezoso(a) – **lazy**

perfecto(a) – **perfect**

perforar
no perforar – **do not pierce**

perfumería f – **perfume shop**

perico m – **white coffee** (Col)

periódico m – **newspaper**

periodista mf – **journalist**

perla f – **pearl**

permiso m – **permission; pass; permit; licence**
permiso de residencia – **residence permit**
permiso de trabajo – **work permit**

permitido(a) – **permitted; allowed**

permitir – **to allow; to let**

pero – **but**

perro m – **dog**

persiana f – **blind** (for window)

persona f – **person**

personal m – **staff**

pesado(a) – **heavy; boring**

pesar – **to weigh**

pesca f – **fishing**

pescadería f – **fishmonger's**

peso m – **weight; scales; unit of currencyin some LA countries**

picado(a) – **chopped; minced; rough** (sea)**; stung** (by insect)

picadura f – **insect bite; sting**

picar – **to itch; to sting**

pie m – **foot**

piedra f – **stone**

piel f – **fur; skin; leather**

pieza f – **part; room**

piyama f – **pyjamas**

pila f – **battery** (radio, etc)

píldora f – **pill**

pileta f – **sink; washbasin**

pinchazo m – **puncture**

pinza f – **clothes peg**
pinzas – **tweezers**

pisar – **to step on; to tread on**
no pisar el césped – **keep off the grass**

piscina f – **swimming pool**

piso m – **floor; storey; flat**
piso deslizante – **slippery road**

pista f – **track; court**

pistola f – **gun**

placa de matrícula f – **number plate** (vehicle)

plancha f – **iron** (for clothes)

planchar – **to iron**

plano m – **plan; town map**

planta f – **plant; floor; sole**(of foot)
planta baja – **ground floor**

plata f – **silver; money**

platillo m – **saucer**

playa f – **beach; seaside**

plaza f – **square** (in town)
plazas libres – **vacancies**

plazo m – **period; expiry date**

plomo m – **lead** (metal)

pluma f – **feather**

pobre – **poor**

poco(a) – **little**
un poco de – **a bit of**
pocos(as) – (a) **few**

poder – **to be able**

podrido(a) – **rotten** (fruit, etc)

policía f – **police**
policía nacional – **national police**
policía municipal/local – **local police**

póliza f – **policy; certificate**
póliza de seguros – **insurance policy**

poltrona f – **armchair**

polvo m – **powder; dust**

pomada f – **ointment**

poner – **to put**
ponerse en contacto con – **to contact; to get in touch with**

por – **by; per; through; about**
por adelantado – **in advance**
por correo – **by mail**
por ejemplo – **for example**
por favor – **please**

porción f – **portion**

porque – **because**

portaequipajes m – **luggage rack**

portero m – **caretaker; doorman**

portugués/portuguesa – **Portuguese**

posible – **possible**

posología f – **dosage**

postal f – **postcard**

postigos mpl – **shutters**

potable – **drinkable**

pozo m – **well** (water)
pozo séptico – **septic tank**

prado m – **meadow**

precio m – **price; cost**

precioso(a) – **lovely**

precipicio m – **cliff; precipice**

preciso(a) – **precise; necessary**

preferir – **to prefer**

prefijo m – **dialling code**

pregunta f – **question**

preguntar – **to ask** (a question)

premio m – **prize**

prensa f – **press**

preocupado(a) – **worried**

preparado(a) – **cooked**

preparar – **to prepare; to cook**

presa f – **dam**

prescribir – **to prescribe**

presentar – **to introduce**

presión f – **pressure**
presión arterial/sanguínea – **blood pressure**

prestar – **to lend**

primer/o(a) – **first**
primeros auxilios mpl – **first aid**

primo(a) mf – **cousin**

princesa f – **princess**

principal – **main**

príncipe m – **prince**

principiante mf – **beginner**

prioridad (*de paso*) f – **right of way**

privado(a) – **private**

probador m – **changing room**

probar – **to try; to taste**

probarse – **to try on** (clothes)

problema m – **problem**

procedente de… – **coming from…**

productos mpl – **produce; products**
productos lácteos – **dairy products**

profesión f – **profession; job**

profesor(a) mf – **teacher**

profundo(a) – **deep**

prohibido(a) – **prohibited/no…**
prohibido bañarse – **no bathing**
prohibido el paso – **no entry**

prometer – **to promise**

prometido(a) – **engaged** (to be married)

pronóstico m – **forecast**
pronóstico del tiempo – **weather forecast**

pronto – **soon**

pronunciar – **to pronounce**

propiedad f – **property**

propietario(a) mf – **owner**

propina f – **tip**

propio(a) – **own**

protegido(a) – **sheltered**

provisional – **temporary**

próximo(a) – **next**

público m – **audience**

público(a) – **public**

pueblo m – **village; country**

puente m – **bridge**

puerta f – **door; gate**
cierren la puerta – **close the door**
puerta de embarque – **boarding gate**
puerta principal – **front door**

puerto m – **port**

puesta de sol f – **sunset**

puesto que – **since**

pulgas fpl – **fleas**

punto m – **stitch**

puntuación f – **score** (of match)

puro(a) – **pure**

que – **than; that; which**

¿qué? – **what?; which?**
¿qué tal? – **how are you?**

quedar – **to remain; to be left**
quedar bien – **to fit** (clothes)

queja f – **complaint**

quemado(a) – **burnt**

quemadura f – **burn**
quemadura del sol – **sunburn**

quemar – **to burn**

querer – **to want; to love**
querer decir – **to mean**

¿quién? – **who?**

quincena f – **fortnight**

quinientos(as) – **five hundred**

quiosco m – **kiosk**

quitar – **to remove**

quizá(s) – **perhaps**

rabia f – **rabies**

radiador m – **radiator**

radio f – **radio**

radio m – **spoke** (wheel)

radiocasete m – **cassette player**

radiografía f – **X-ray**

rama f – **branch** (of tree)

ramo m – **bunch** (of flowers)

rápido m – **express train**

rápido(a) – **quick; fast**

raqueta f – **racket**

rasgar – **to tear; to rip**

rata f – **rat**

ratero m – **pickpocket**

rato m – **a while**

ratón m – **mouse**

razón f – **reason**

recepción f – **reception**

recepcionista mf – **receptionist**

receta f – **prescription; recipe**

recibir – **to receive**

recibo m – **receipt**

recientemente – **recently**

reclamo m – **claim; complaint**

reclamar – **to claim**

recoger – **to collect**

recogida f – **collection**
recogida de equipajes – **baggage reclaim**

recomendar – **to recommend**

reconocer – **to recognize**

recordar – **to remember**

recorrido m – **journey; route**
de largo recorrido – **long-distance**

recuerdo m – **souvenir**

recuperarse – **to recover** (from illness)

redondo(a) – **round** (shape)

reducción f – **reduction**

reducir – **to reduce**

reembolsar – **to reimburse; to refund**

reembolso m – **refund**

refresco m – **refreshment; drink**

refrigerador m – **fridge**

refugio m – **shelter; mountain hut**

regadera f – **shower**

régimen m – **diet**

región f – **district; area; region**

registrarse – **to register** (at hotel)

regla f – **period** (menstruation)**; ruler** (for measuring)

Reino Unido m – **United Kingdom**

reírse – **to laugh**

relámpago m – **lightning**

rellenar – **to fill in**

reloj m – **clock; watch**

remitente mf – **sender**

reparación f – **repair**

reparar – **to repair**

repetir – **to repeat**

representante mf – **sales rep**

repuestos mpl – **spare parts**

resbaladizo(a) – **slippery**

resbalarse – **to slip**

rescatar – **to rescue**

reserva f – **booking(s); reservation**

reservado(a) – **reserved**

reservar – **to reserve; to book**

resfriado m – **cold** (illness)

residente mf – **resident**

resistente a – **resistant to**
resistente al agua – **waterproof**
resistente al calor – **heat resistant**

respirar – **to breathe**

responder – **to answer; to reply**

responsabilidad f – **responsibility**

respuesta f – **answer**

resto m – **the rest**

retrasado(a) – **delayed**

retraso m – **delay**
sin retraso – **on schedule**

retrato m – **portrait**

reumatismo m – **rheumatism**

reunión f – **meeting**

revelar – **to develop** (photos)

revisar – **to check**

revisión f – **car service; inspection**

revisor(a) mf – **ticket collector**

revista f – **magazine**

rezar – **to pray**

rico(a) – **rich** (person)

rincón m – **corner**

río m – **river**

robar – **to steal**

robo m – **robbery; theft**

rojo(a) – **red**

romántico(a) – **romantic**

romper – **to break; to tear**

ropa f – **clothes**
ropa de cama – **bedclothes**
ropa interior – **underwear**

ropero m – **wardrobe**

rosa, rosado(a) – **pink**

rosado m – **rosé** (wine)**; pink**

roto(a) – **broken**

rubio(a) – **blond; fair haired**

ruido m – **noise**

ruinas fpl – **ruins**

ruta f – **route**
ruta turística – **tourist route**

sábana f – **sheet** (bed)

saber – **to know** (facts)**;**(to know how)

sabor m – **taste; flavour**

sacacorchos m – **corkscrew**

sacar – **to take out** (of bag, etc)

saco m – **sack; sweater; cardigan; bag.**
saco de dormir – **sleeping bag**

sala f – **hall; hospital ward**
sala de embarque – **departure lounge**
sala de espera – **waiting room**
sala (*de estar*) – **living room**

salario m – **wage**

saldo m – **balance** (of account)

saldos mpl – **sales**

salida f – **exit/departure**
salida de incendios – **fire exit**
salida del sol – **sunrise**

salir – **to go out; to come out**

saltar – **to jump**

salud f – **health**
¡salud! – **cheers!**

salvar – **to save** (life)

salvavidas m – **lifebelt**

sandalias fpl – **sandals**

sangrar – **to bleed**

sastrería f – **tailor's**

secado a mano m – **blow-dry**

secador (*de pelo*) m – **hairdryer**

secadora f – **dryer** (spin/tumble)

secar – **to dry**

seco(a) – **dry; dried** (fruit, beans)

secretario(a) mf – **secretary**

seguida
en seguida – **straight away**

seguido(a) – **continuous**

seguir – **to continue; to follow**

según – **according to**

segundo(a) – **second**
de segunda mano – **second-hand**

seguramente – **probably**

seguridad f – **reliability; safety; security**

seguro(a) – **safe; certain**

semana f – **week**

semanal – **weekly**

señal f – **sign; signal; road sign**

sentarse – **to sit**

sentir – **to feel**

separado(a) – **separated**

sequía f – **drought**

seropositivo(a) – **HIV positive**

serpiente f – **snake**

servicio m – **service; service charge**
área de servicios – **service area**
servicio incluido – **service included**
servicios de urgencia – **emergency services**

servir – **to serve**

sesión f – **performance; screening**
sesión de noche – **late night performance**
sesión de tarde – **evening performance**
sesión numerada – **seats bookable in advance**

si – **if**

sí – **yes**

sida m – **AIDS**

siempre – **always**

siento
lo siento – **I'm sorry**

sierra f – **mountain range**

siga – **follow**
siga adelante – **carry on**
siga recto – **keep straight on**

siglo m – **century**

siguiente – **following; next**

silencio m – **silence**

silla f – **chair; seat**
silla de ruedas – **wheelchair**

sillón m – **armchair**

simpático(a) – **nice; kind**

sin – **without**

síntoma m – **symptom**

sírvase Vd. mismo – **serve/help yourself**

sitio m – **place; space; position**

sobre – **on; upon; about; on top of**

sobre m – **envelope**

sobrecargar – **to overload**

sobrino(a) mf – **nephew/niece**

sobrio(a) – **sober**

sociedad f – **society**

socio(a) mf – **member; partner** (business)

¡socorro! – **help!**

sol m – **sun; sunshine**

solamente – **only**

soldado mf – **soldier**

solitario m – **patience** (card game)

solo(a) – **alone; lonely**

sólo – **only**

soltero(a) – **single** (unmarried)

sombrero m – **hat**

sombrilla f – **sunshade; parasol**

sonido m – **sound**

sonreír – **to smile**

sonrisa f – **smile**

sorpresa f – **surprise**

sótano m – **basement**

stop m – **stop** (sign)

suavizante m – **hair conditioner;fabric softener**

submarinismo m – **scuba diving**

subterráneo(a) – **underground**

subtítulo m – **subtitle**

sucio(a) – **dirty**

sucursal f – **branch** (of bank, etc)

sudadera f – **sweatshirt**

sudar – **to sweat**

suela f – **sole** (of foot, shoe)

suelo m – **soil; ground; floor**

suelto m – **small change** (money)

sueño m – **dream**

suerte f – **luck**
¡(buena) suerte! – **good luck!**

superior – **higher**

sur m – **south**

talla f – **size**

taller m – **garage** (for repairs)

también – **as well; also; too**

tampoco – **neither**

tapa f – **lid**

tapón m – **cap** (of bottle etc)

taquilla f – **ticket office**

tarde f – **evening; afternoon**
de la tarde – **pm**

tarde – **late**

tarifa f – **price; rate**
tarifa baja – **cheap rate**
tarifa máxima – **peak rate**

tarjeta f – **card**
tarjeta de crédito – **credit card**
tarjeta de embarque – **boarding pass**
tarjeta de identificación – **identity card**
tarjeta de presentación – **business card**
tarjeta telefónica – **phonecard**

taxista mf – **taxi driver**

taza f – **cup**

tazón m – **bowl** (for soup, etc)

teatro m – **theatre**

techo m – **ceiling**

tejado m – **roof**

tela f – **material; fabric**
tela impermeable – **groundsheet**

telefonear – **to phone**

telefonista mf – **telephonist**

teléfono m – **phone**
(teléfono) celular – **mobile** (phone)
teléfono público – **payphone**

televisión f – **television**

televisor m – **television set**

temperatura f – **temperature**

temporada f – **season**
temporada alta – **high season**

temporal m – **storm**

temprano(a) – **early**

tenedor m – **fork** (for eating)

tener – **to have**
tener fiebre – **to have a temperature**
tener miedo de – **to be afraid of**
tener que – **to have to**
tener razón – **to be right**
tener suerte – **to be lucky**

terrapuerto – **bus/coach station**

terraza f – **terrace; balcony**

terremoto m – **earthquake**

terreno m – **land**

tiempo m – **time; weather**

tienda f – **store; shop; tent**
tienda de ropa – **clothes shop**

tierra f – **earth**

tímido(a) – **shy**

timón m – **rudder; steeringwheel**

típico(a) – **typical**

tipo m – **sort**
tipo de cambio – **exchange rate**

tirador m – **handle**

tirar – **to throw** (away)**; to pull**
para tirar – **disposable**

tire – **pull**

toalla f – **towel**

tocar – **to touch; to play** (instrument)
no tocar – **do not touch**

todo(a) – **all**
todo – **everything**

todo derecho – **straight on**
todo el mundo – **everyone**
todo incluido – **all inclusive**

tomar – **to take; to have** (food/drink)
tomar el sol – **to sunbathe**

tónica f – **tonic water**

tono m – **tone**
tono de marcar – **dialling tone**

tonto(a) – **stupid**

toquen
no toquen – **do not touch**

tormenta f – **thunderstorm**

toro m – **bull**

torre f – **tower**

tos f – **cough**

toser – **to cough**

trabajar – **to work** (person)

trabajo m – **work**

tradicional – **traditional**

traducción f – **translation**

traducir – **to translate**

traer – **to fetch; to bring**

tráfico m – **traffic**

tragar – **to swallow**

traje m – **suit; outfit**
traje de baño – **swimsuit; swimming trunks**
traje de bucear – **wetsuit**
traje de etiqueta – **evening dress** (man's)
traje de noche – **evening dress** (woman's)

trampolín m – **diving board**

tranquilo(a) – **calm; quiet**

tranquilizante m – **tranquillizer**

transbordador m – **car ferry**

transbordo m – **transfer**

trapeador m – **mop** (for floor)

trapo m – **cloth** (for cleaning, etc)

tras – **after; behind**

trastorno estomacal m – **stomach upset**

tratar con cuidado – **handle with care**

tren m – **train**

triste – **sad**

trozo m – **piece**

trueno m – **thunder**

túnel m – **tunnel**

turno m – **turn**
espere su turno – **wait your turn**

úlcera f – **ulcer** (stomach)

últimamente – **lately**

último(a) – **last**

uña f – **nail** (finger, toe)

únicamente – **only**

unidad f – **unit**

Unión Europea f – **European Union**

urgente – **urgent; express**

usar – **to use**

uso m – **use; custom**
uso externo/tópico – **for external use only**

útil – **useful**

utilizar – **to use**

vacaciones fpl – **holiday**

vacío(a) – **empty**

vacuna f – **vaccination**

vagón m – **railway carriage**

vale… – **it's worth…**

vale m – **token; voucher**

válido(a) – **valid** (ticket, licence, etc)

valle m – **valley**

valor m – **value**

válvula f – **valve**

vapor m – **steam**
al vapor – **steamed**

variado(a) – **assorted; mixed**

varios(as) – **several**

vaso m – **glass** (for drinking)

veces fpl – **times**

velocidad f – **speed**
límite de velocidad – **speed limit**
velocidad máxima – **speed limit**

vena f – **vein**

venda f – **bandage**

vendedor(a) mf – **salesman/woman**

vender – **to sell**

se vende – **for sale**

veneno m – **poison**

venenoso(a) – **poisonous**

venir – **to come**

venta f – **sale; country inn**

ventana f – **window**

ventanilla f – **window** (in car, train)

ventilador m – **fan** (electric)

ver – **to see; to watch**

verdad f – **truth**
¿de verdad? – **really?**

verdadero(a) – **true; genuine**

verde – **green**

verdulería f – **greengrocer's**

verificar – **to check**

versión f – **version**
versión original – **original version**

vestido m – **dress**

vestirse – **to get dressed**

vez f – **time**

vía f – **track; rails; platform**
por vía oral – **by mouth**

viajar – **to travel**

viaje m – **journey; trip**
viaje de negocios – **business trip**
viaje organizado – **package tour**

viajero m – **traveller**

vida f – **life**

videocámara f – **camcorder**

vidrio m – **glass** (substance)

viejo(a) – **old**

viento m – **wind**

vino m – **wine**
vino blanco – **white wine**
vino clarete/rosado – **rosé wine**
vino seco – **dry wine**
vino tinto/rojo – **red wine**

violeta f – **violet** (flower)

visa f – **visa**

visita f – **visit**

visitar – **to visit**

vista f – **view**

vivir – **to live**

volar – **to fly**

volcán m – **volcano**

voltaje m – **voltage**

volumen m – **volume**

volver – **to come/go back; to return**

vomitar – **to vomit**

voz f – **voice**

vuelo m – **flight**

vuelta f – **turn; return; change** (money)

wáter m – **lavatory; toilet**

whisky m – **whisky**

windsurf m – **windsurfing**

y – **and**

zapatería f – **shoe shop**

zapato m – **shoe**

zona f – **zone**
zona de descanso – **lay-by**

zona restringida – restricted area

eBook titles available in the Collins Gem phrasebook range:

Afrikaans
Arabic
Croatian
Czech
Dutch
French
German
Greek
Italian
Japanese
Latin American Spanish
Mandarin
Polish
Portuguese
Russian
Spanish
Thai
Turkish

Collins
HarperCollins*Publishers*
77-85 Fulham Palace Road
Hammersmith
London
W6 8JB

© HarperCollins Publishers Ltd 2014

Collins ® is a registered trademark of HarperCollins Publishers Limited.

www.collins.co.uk

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

Typeset in India by Aptara

Consultant
A M Garrido, AM MSc

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission in writing of the Publisher. This book is sold subject to the conditions that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise circulated without the Publisher's prior consent in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser.

HarperCollins does not warrant that www.collins.co.uk or any other website mentioned in this title will be provided uninterrupted, that any website will be error free, that defects will be corrected, or that the website or the server that makes it available are free of viruses or bugs. For full terms and conditions please refer to the site terms provided on the website.

Every effort has been made to contact the holders of copyright material, but if any have been inadvertently overlooked, the Publisher will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements at the first opportunity.

All rights reserved under International and Pan American conventions. Upon payment of the required fees, you are granted a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to access and read the text of this e-book on the screen. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, downloaded, decompiled, or you

may reverse engineer or may be stored or added to storage systems or recovery in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, now known or to be invented without the prior written permission of HarperCollins.

Source ISBN 9780007246724
eBook Edition © June 2014 ISBN 9780007450985
Version: 2014-06-24

About the Publisher

Australia
HarperCollins Publishers (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
Level 13, 201 Elizabeth Street
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
http://www.harpercollins.com.au

Canada
HarperCollins Canada
2 Bloor Street East - 20th Floor
Toronto, ON, M4W, 1A8, Canada
http://www.harpercollins.ca

New Zealand
HarperCollins Publishers (New Zealand) Limited
P.O. Box 1
Auckland, New Zealand
http://www.harpercollins.co.nz

United Kingdom
HarperCollins Publishers Ltd.
77-85 Fulham Palace Road
London, W6 8JB, UK
http://www.harpercollins.co.uk

United States
HarperCollins Publishers Inc.
10 East 53rd Street

New York, NY 10022
http://www.harpercollins.com